1 2 NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CRIMINAL DEFENSE LAWYERS 3 4 NACDL TASK FORCE ON RESTORATION OF RIGHTS 5 AND STATUS AFTER CONVICTION 6 WASHINGTON, D.C. WITNESS SCHEDULE 7 8 Day 3 Friday, February 22, 2013 9 National Association of Criminal 10 Defense Lawyers 1660 L Street, N.W. 11 12th Floor Washington, D.C. 20036 12 13 The hearing convened, pursuant to notice, at 14 9:00 a.m. 15 16 BEFORE: 17 RICK JONES, Task Force Chairman 18 ANGELYN FRAZER, State Legislative Affairs Director 19 ATKINSON-BAKER, INC. COURT REPORTERS 20 (800) 288-3376 www.depo.com 21 REPORTED BY: CATHERINE B. CRUMP 22 FILE NO. A70167A

1	Meeting Participants:	
2	ELISSA HEINRICHS	
3	LAWRENCE GOLDMAN MARGARET LOVE	
4	JENNY ROBERTS PENELOPE STRONG	
5	GENEVA VANDERHORST CHRISTOPHER WELLBORN	
6	VICKI YOUNG	
7	INDEX	
8	WITNESSES	PAGE
9	PANEL 1:	5
10	Molly Gill, FAMM, Washington, D.C.	
11	Edgardo Cortes, Virginia Voting Rights	
12	Restoration Campaign	
13	Richael Faithful, Virginia Rights Restoration	
14	Project	
15	PANEL 2:	79
16	Hilary O. Shelton, NAACP	
17	PANEL 3:	134
18	Charles Thornton, D.C. Office on Returning	
19	Citizen Affairs	
20	April Frazier, D.C. Public Defender Service	
21	Nicole Austin Hillery, Brennan Center for	
22	Justice	

1	PANEL 4:	203
2	Montserrat Miller, Arnall, Golden,	200
3	Gregory, LLP	
4	Frank Campbell, Highland Strategies, LLC	
5	Janet Ginzberg, Community Legal Services of	
6	Philadelphia	
7		
8	PANEL 5:	282
9	Kemba Smith, Kemba Smith Foundation	
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

1	PROCEEDINGS
2	MR. JONES: All right. Good morning,
3	everyone, and welcome to Day 3 of our Washington,
4	D.C. hearings. We are pleased to have you all here.
5	As you may or may not know, we have been sort
6	of going across the country on a listening tour and
7	listening to folks of all stripes, stakeholders, in
8	the effort to learn as much as we can about the
9	obstacles and the hurdles for affected community
10	members who are trying to work towards restoration of
11	rights and status after a conviction. So we are
12	excited to hear from you all and we expect that this
13	will be a very fruitful and enlightening
14	conversation.
15	The way that we work is that we're going to
16	ask each of you to give us about five or ten minutes
17	by way of sort of background about who you are, the
18	work that you're doing, and the benefit of any other
19	thoughts that you might have that you think will be
20	helpful and useful to us, and then we've got lots of
21	questions for you, and the way that we do our
22	questioning is that one of us leads the discussion,

1	and then to the extent that there's time, and there
2	really never is enough time, the rest of us will get
3	involved in the questioning as well.
4	For purposes of this discussion, Chris
5	Wellborn is going to lead the conversation, and
6	unless you have questions, I will stop talking and
7	turn the floor over to you and I will leave it to you
8	to decide who will go first.
9	MR. CORTES: Would you like to go?
10	MS. GILL: Sure. I'll begin.
11	PANEL I
12	MS. GILL: Thank you so much. I would like
13	to thank the NACDL and the others who participated in
14	organizing this event. It's really an honor for me
15	to be here.
16	My name is Molly Gill. I'm the government
17	affairs counsel for Families Against Mandatory
18	Minimums. You may have heard of us as just FAMM. We
19	are a nonprofit, nonpartisan organization. We were
20	founded in 1991 to reform mandatory minimum
21	sentencing laws. We work primarily on drug and gun
22	laws as those have the biggest impact and are used

1	most often, but we are opposed to all mandatory
2	sentencing laws and work with Congress and State
3	legislatures to reform those. We currently have
4	projects in Massachusetts and Florida and our federal
5	work is of an ongoing nature.
6	We also have over the years had opportunities
7	to get involved in federal clemency efforts, and
8	that's primarily where my expertise lies and what I
9	would like to speak with you about today. We have
10	helped over the years various commutation applicants
11	find pro bono representation and have produced some
12	guidance materials for pro bono attorneys on how the
13	commutation process works at the federal level, and
14	that is part of my job, and what I do is helping
15	attorneys understand this process and understand how
16	it works, what kinds of arguments they should and
17	shouldn't be making, and basically help them navigate
18	the relationship with their clients as well.
19	So this has led to some really interesting
20	interactions with attorneys who aren't necessarily
21	criminal defense attorneys who may work in firms and
22	being doing this pro bono and may know absolutely

1	nothing about the federal criminal justice system,
2	and over the years, we've been very fortunate that
3	we've seen a lot of the prisoners that we've been
4	able to connect with pro bono attorney have received
5	Presidential commutations which have gotten
6	exceedingly rare over the last 12 years.
7	And today, I want to talk about some of the
8	problems that currently exist in the federal clemency
9	process and some of things that we've encountered and
10	some of the work that we're doing to reform that
11	process. I know you've heard from others about the
12	Pardon Attorney's Office and the process, people who
13	are actually far more qualified than I am. So I'll
14	try to keep this sort of general section brief.
15	Generally speaking I guess I should back
16	up a little bit. Part of the reason that FAMM got
17	involved in this is that we have a national
18	membership that is very large and includes a lot of
19	people who are incarcerated or loved ones of people
20	who are incarcerated, and so over the years, they
21	phone us a lot and say how can I get out of prison
22	early, how can my loved one get out of prison early,

1	and one of those mechanisms is a commutation from the
2	
	President. Unfortunately, it is a power that is
3	never used now. In the last 12 years, there have
4	been 12 commutations. President Obama so far has
5	granted only one. It went to a FAMM member named
6	Eugenia Jennings who was serving, I believe, a
7	24-year sentence for a crack cocaine offense, and she
8	ws dying of leukemia and she was released and so far
9	has not re-offended and is doing great and getting
10	the medical treatment that she needs and has reunited
11	with her three children.
12	So those are wonderful stories that, of
12 13	So those are wonderful stories that, of course, we love to share, but the stories I'm here to
13	course, we love to share, but the stories I'm here to
13 14	course, we love to share, but the stories I'm here to share today are the stories of the thousands of
13 14 15	course, we love to share, but the stories I'm here to share today are the stories of the thousands of people who are not Eugenia, and basically what we
13 14 15 16	course, we love to share, but the stories I'm here to share today are the stories of the thousands of people who are not Eugenia, and basically what we hear from our prisoner members is this is how
13 14 15 16 17	course, we love to share, but the stories I'm here to share today are the stories of the thousands of people who are not Eugenia, and basically what we hear from our prisoner members is this is how clemency works. If you even know what a commutation
13 14 15 16 17 18	course, we love to share, but the stories I'm here to share today are the stories of the thousands of people who are not Eugenia, and basically what we hear from our prisoner members is this is how clemency works. If you even know what a commutation is in the first place, which a lot of our members
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	course, we love to share, but the stories I'm here to share today are the stories of the thousands of people who are not Eugenia, and basically what we hear from our prisoner members is this is how clemency works. If you even know what a commutation is in the first place, which a lot of our members don't, and if you can get your hands on an

1	It's a small office located within the
2	Department of Justice. It has seven attorneys and a
3	budget of about \$2.8 million, and then it sits there.
4	Many times, people don't even get an acknowledgment
5	that their application was received. Many times,
6	they don't even know what is going on with their
7	application, and we have known people to wait as long
8	as eight years before getting an answer on the
9	application that they filed.
10	Most of these people are just normal everyday
11	people. They don't know congressmen. They don't
12	know anybody at the White House. They have no
13	special connections to Washington, and so their
14	petitions sit there and languish and languish and
15	languish, and almost always, the answer is no.
16	Thanks to some investigative reporting from a
17	woman named Dafna Linzer with an organization called
18	ProPublica, we now know a lot more about how the
19	Office of the Pardon Attorney works and what some of
20	the problems are there.
21	To sum it up briefly, I would say that the
22	number one problem with the Office of the Pardon

1	Attorney is that it is captive to a prosecutorial
2	perspective. Being located in the Department of
3	Justice, it has traditionally been headed by people
4	who are career DOJ employees. They're not political
5	appointees. They're not selected by the President,
6	usually. I believe the last one who was was John
7	Stanish, who was selected by President Carter, and so
8	they are people who are very much of a DOJ mindset
9	that these are people who broke the law, these
10	sentences were correct, our prosecutors got it right,
11	we don't need to review these cases, we don't need to
12	let these people out.
13	And I think that there is some evidence that
13 14	And I think that there is some evidence that supports my claim that there is that mindset as there
14	supports my claim that there is that mindset as there
14 15	supports my claim that there is that mindset as there have been 11,000 rejections in the last 12 years and
14 15 16	supports my claim that there is that mindset as there have been 11,000 rejections in the last 12 years and only 12 commutations. There's also questions as to
14 15 16 17	supports my claim that there is that mindset as there have been 11,000 rejections in the last 12 years and only 12 commutations. There's also questions as to efficiency and how thorough a review the cases are
14 15 16 17 18	supports my claim that there is that mindset as there have been 11,000 rejections in the last 12 years and only 12 commutations. There's also questions as to efficiency and how thorough a review the cases are receiving. Dafna Linzer calculated that there were
14 15 16 17 18 19	supports my claim that there is that mindset as there have been 11,000 rejections in the last 12 years and only 12 commutations. There's also questions as to efficiency and how thorough a review the cases are receiving. Dafna Linzer calculated that there were 7,000 petitions denied over a four-year period and

1	day and decide that this person is unworthy of a
2	second chance, but I certainly can't. I'm not that
3	talented, and we've just seen thousands and thousands
4	of applications denied which really raises some
5	serious questions as to whether they're getting any
6	kind of meaningful and objective review.
7	Dafna Linzer, most disturbingly, found a
8	racial disparity in the number of pardon grants and
9	she found that, basically, if you were white, you
10	were four times as likely to receive a pardon or
11	commutation, which is an incredibly disturbing
12	number. She looked at a lot of the recommendations
13	in cases and found that socioeconomic factors that
14	tend to correlate with race were being used to
15	determine the outcomes of whether people should be
16	pardoned or not. She found that similarly situated
17	offenders were treated differently based on their
18	race and were even spoken of differently by Office of
19	Pardon Attorney staff, depending on their race.
20	So an African American applicant who was a
21	single mother was not a single mother. She had a
22	child out of wedlock; whereas, a white applicant

1	would be referred to as a single parent or a single
2	mother or having a child from a previous
3	relationship. So these are very disturbing findings
4	that are currently being reviewed by the Bureau of
5	Justice Statistics, which is looking at her data to
6	make sure that it was done correctly. That report
7	from the Bureau of Justice should come, I believe, in
8	October of this year.
9	What FAMM has been doing to try to reform
10	this process is to raise awareness. So we've been
11	last year, we had a Press Club briefing here in
12	Washington, D.C. We had Dafna Linzer, a former
13	Pardon Attorney official, and several family members
14	who were impacted come and talk about the process and
15	how it needs to be fixed.
16	We have helped draft and raise support for
17	sign-on letters from law professors, from former
18	commutation recipients, from various advocacy groups
19	around the city, and we have also spoken with members
20	of Congress and urged them to investigate the Office
21	of the Pardon Attorney to look into especially these
22	disturbing allegations about racial disparity, and we

1	continue those efforts, and right now, we're
2	currently trying to raise a coalition of former White
3	House counsels to present some solutions to the White
4	House and offer their expertise in the form of a
5	letter to the current President in the hopes that
6	there will be some reform there.
7	So I know I've spoken a while. I'm going to
8	stop now.
9	MR. JONES: Thank you very much.
10	MR. CORTES: I would like to defer to my
11	colleague, Richael, who has a lot more information
12	concerning the background in Virginia on
13	disenfranchisement.
14	MS. FAITHFUL: So thanks for having us this
15	morning. My name is Richael Faithful. I'm a
16	second-year equal justice works fellow at Advancement
17	Project. I'm the senior member of our Virginia
18	Rights Restoration Program.
19	Advancement Project is a national civil
20	rights organization founded in 1999 to support racial
21	justice work on the State and local levels using the
22	tools of communication, advocacy, and law. We often

1	refer to ourselves as community lawyers. So that's
2	what we try to hold ourselves to, and I'm from
3	Virginia, from Centreville, Virginia. I consider
4	Virginia home, reluctantly sometimes, and, also, my
5	background before becoming a lawyer was as a
6	community organizer. So that's kind the orientation
7	that our program tries to bring.
8	So my testimony as opposed to Edgardo's is
9	going to focus on the unique legal issues of the
10	felony disenfranchisement process in Virginia. So
11	I'm going to talk a little bit about the source of
12	law and legislative history through primary research
13	that I've been able to do as well as discuss the
14	rights restoration process through our actual legal
15	practice that we have at Advancement Project.
16	So Virginia is one of four States along with
17	Kentucky, Iowa, and Florida that permanently
18	disenfranchises its citizens after a felony
19	conviction. In Virginia, four civil rights are taken
20	away: The right to vote, the right to hold public
21	office, the right to be a notary, and the right to
22	serve on a jury, and the only way for citizens to

1	restore their civil rights is through individual
2	clemency petition.
3	The Government through the State Constitution
4	has unfettered executive discretion over petition
5	review as well as over the petition process itself.
6	There is a judicial review process that exists, but
7	the Circuit Courts merely establish a petitioner's
8	eligibility and require gubernatorial review within
9	90 days. So it's not a process that actually allows
10	courts to make decisions. It just allows them to
11	facilitate and streamline the process for the
12	Governor.
13	The 1850 Constitution was the first
14	Constitution in Virginia to contain a
15	disenfranchisement clause it its voter qualification
16	article, and there, the language that was used is any
17	infamous offense. The Governor's powers actually to
18	re-enfranchise individuals didn't come about until
19	the 1870 Constitution.
20	Virginia's 1902 Constitution is actually very
21	notorious because it was part of a number of States,
22	including Mississippi and Alabama, that had a

1	southern strategy that intended to target African
2	American men. So the way that was done was that very
3	specific crimes, what we call survivorless crimes,
4	were enumerated in the State Constitution so to
5	replace infamous offenses with petit larceny,
6	obtaining money or property under false pretenses,
7	and forgery, of which freed, recently freed, slave
8	men who were frequently accused and convicted during
9	reconstruction.
10	So the current law is from the 1970
11	Constitution where in 1968, the General Assembly,
12	delegated the constitutional review process to a
13	commission instead of a convention. So there, the
14	amendment was replacing these enumerated crimes with
15	the general description of a felony conviction.
16	The reality is that even though there was a
17	review process of the Constitution, it has very
18	little attention paid to the issue of
19	disenfranchisement. There are other issues such as
20	voting age and some of the other civil rights issues
21	of the day that actually gained a lot more attention.
22	So we should keep that in mind when we think about

1	the ways in which the Constitution was amended to
2	reflect what the current law is now.
3	So the current language is under the voter
4	qualification section of Article 2, Section 1 which
5	provides that no person who has been convicted of a
6	felony shall be qualified to vote unless his civil
7	rights have been restored by the Governor or other
8	appropriate authority. No one really knows what
9	"other appropriate authority" means, but the courts,
10	the Virginia Courts, and the Attorney General's
11	opinions and our analysis conclude that probably
12	includes the U.S. President, other States' Governors,
13	other States' correctional boards and now automatic
14	restoration of statutory laws in other States, which
15	explains by out-of-state residents or excuse me
16	individuals with out-of-state convictions can
17	actually come into Virginia often and be eligible to
18	vote because their rights have been restored in
19	another State, the State of conviction.
20	Conversely, the executive clemency section,
21	which is Article 4, Clause 12 provides that the
22	Governor shall have the power to remove political

1	disabilities consequent upon conviction. So that's
2	
2	the power, the blanket power, that the Governor has
3	to both restore the rights of individuals and create
4	a process or have no process for the right to
5	restoration for re-enfranchisement, and this is the
6	only constitutional language that grants any power of
7	re-enfranchisement in the executive section. So we
8	assume that the Governor has plenary executive
9	authority.
10	To date, an estimated 372,000 Virginians that
11	are not incarcerated so these are individuals who
12	are living in the community, paying taxes, working
13	and all of that are disenfranchised. That's about
14	seven percent of the Commonwealth's voting age
15	population that is missing. That also includes a
16	shocking one in every five African Americans that is
17	disenfranchised.
18	Keep in mind that African Americans only make
19	about 20 percent of the State population in total.
20	So to have 20 percent of African Americans, one in
21	five of African Americans missing is also a
22	significant number.

1	The current Governor, Governor Bob McDonnell,
2	he has a year left in office in his four-year term.
3	He has approved more applications than any other
4	Governor, which is a little over 4400 applications as
5	of early January, yet bear in mind that 372,000,
6	which means that only a little more two percent of
7	the disenfranchised Virginians have had their rights
8	restored through this process.
9	So often Governor McDonnell is commended for
10	the progress he's made, which we also try to applaud,
11	but try to keep perspective here that even if the
12	Governor approved an application every hour of every
13	day, it would still take him a little over 40 years
14	with the individuals who are not incarcerated to
15	re-enfranchise everyone.
16	So, clearly, the process itself is broken.
17	It's outdated. It's unfair and it's inefficient, and
18	that's what we try to elevate in our campaign.
19	A little bit more about the process: There
20	are nine very detailed eligibility criteria, and this
21	is where most people have difficulty navigating the
22	process. Among them is a requirement that a

1	disenfranchised citizen must complete all parts of
2	their sentence. That includes probation, but it also
3	includes all court-assessed costs, like fees, fines,
4	and restitution. The latter tend to be a very
5	significant problem for many of the people that we
6	work with and our clients, especially because
7	interest accrues over time. There is no uniform
8	collection process, and many people can learn many
9	years later that they owe money to the courts or
10	still owe money even though they thought they paid,
11	and this is something that we're trying to address
12	through our campaign as well.
13	So even though criminal debt is a huge issue,
14	the other big issue is very complicated waiting
15	periods. So even once you complete your sentence,
16	you still have to wait two or five years, depending
17	on the classification of your conviction, to even be
18	eligible. There is a distinction between nonviolent
19	and violent convictions. That is a distinction that
20	is solely made by the Governor.
21	The good news is that the current Governor
22	does provide a list, a public list of what those

1	crimes are. In the past, you had to guess, and these
2	are not necessarily intuitive lists. For example,
3	drug crimes get classified in either category. Drug
4	possession, for example, is a nonviolent conviction;
5	whereas, drug possession with intent to distribute is
6	a violent conviction, for example, and there are a
7	few other examples.
8	Further, there is a separate waiting period
9	that exists for driving while intoxicated
10	convictions, and that can be for a misdemeanor or a
11	felony conviction which adds an additional five
12	years, and then, lastly, if you have a subsequent
13	misdemeanor after your felony conviction, that
14	actually restarts your waiting period.
15	So there are many instances in which we work
16	with folks who will not be eligible for like a decade
17	or more.
18	So it's clearly a very technical process
19	that's administered by the Secretary of the
20	Commonwealth in Virginia on behalf of the Governor.
21	So once you're actually eligible, you have to choose
22	the right application. You have to provide very

1	accurate details about your conviction or your
2	probation discharge dates. You have to write about
3	your community service. That's technically optional
4	for the two-year application or the nonviolent
5	application, but it's required for your five-year
6	application or the violent application. All the
7	applications have to be notarized as well.
8	Also, it's virtually required for the
9	two-year and required for the five-year that each
10	applicant must provide certified sentencing orders,
11	receipts from the payment of their court-ordered
12	costs, discharge letters, again, from the district
13	probation offices, and the five-year application
14	requires that you have five excuse me you have
15	three letters of reference from non-family members in
16	addition to your own petition letter.
17	So we're talking about quite a bit of
18	information that is being asked of the applicant to
19	provide, many of which or at least all the
20	information and documents, you know, are in the hands
21	of other executive agencies or the courts which the
22	Secretary of the Commonwealth could easily obtain,

1	but	does	not
	Duc	acco	1100

•

2	So, technically, there is a 60-day review
3	deadline, depending on when an application is
4	considered complete. We learned through our advocacy
5	not too long ago that an application is actually not
6	complete until the Secretary receives a background
7	check from the Virginia State Police which takes
8	anywhere from five days to two months as it did with
9	one of our clients, which means that the 60-day
10	deadline is not as meaningful as we had hoped. It is
11	a deadline, but it does depend on a variety of other
12	circumstances that are outside the applicant's
13	control.
14	Applications may be denied for any or no
15	reason at all. There is no appeals process.
16	So for all of these reasons, we argue that
17	Virginia still remains one of the most cumbersome
18	rights restoration processes in the country, rivaling
19	that of Florida.
20	Let me give a quick story about Reverend
21	Harris, who is a person we worked really closely
22	with. He had a really difficult time with his

application even with working with lawyers and advocates. He reached out to us about three years ago. He actually thought his rights had been restored because even though he had provided accurate information on his voter application, his voter registration application, and was given a -- was able to register, he was not actually eligible.

So we were able to determine that for him, we 8 9 weren't sure about his eligibility because he had 10 subsequent waiting periods that overlapped with his 11 original waiting period. It took over two months to 12 get all of his documents, but Reverend Harris was 13 able to advocate for himself in a closed meeting we 14 had with the Secretary of the Commonwealth and four 15 of their advocates to kind of explain his story of 16 addiction and recovery that accompanied his 17 application.

Even after that meeting, his application was threatened to be denied due to some confusion about his -- there was a clerical error that mixed up his records with another person with the Prince William Court. So this other person had owed about \$10,000

1	in fines, which Reverend Harris did not. So we had
2	to spend quite a bit of time rectifying that issue,
3	because if he had fines, outstanding fines, he
4	wouldn't be eligible.
5	So his application was actually approved on
6	October 15th, which is the voter registration
7	deadline this year. So he was able to vote only by a
8	couple of hours and even with all the work that we
9	put in with him, and he continues to be an advocate
10	that works closely with us, helping other people
11	through their rights restoration process.
12	So I'm taking a lot of time. I'll just
13	shortly mention that what we do, we do provide
14	individual assistance, but we do that only if there's
15	not folks that can help locally. These are folks
16	that we've trained, either lawyers or non-lawyers, to
17	help people navigate the system. So we spend quite a
18	bit of time training individuals, creating self-help
19	tools.
20	An important piece of our work is actually
21	working with people who are formally disenfranchised
22	or currently disenfranchised and not eligible to help

1	them help other people, and so at this point, we have
2	a pretty deep network across the State of individuals
3	who are helping others. That's the role that we see
4	that we play.
5	We should acknowledge that there have been a
6	lot of legal professionals who have stepped up to the
7	plate in Virginia, including criminal defense
8	attorneys both in being trained and incorporating
9	this into their private practice. We have some
10	really active attorneys in Charlottesville and
11	Norfolk, criminal defense attorneys as well as public
12	defenders, who are actually creating clinics in their
13	volunteer time and they're also working with our
14	advocacy efforts.
15	We've also had criminal defense attorneys
16	help us with creating model trainings, because my
17	expertise is not necessarily in criminal law. So
18	it's been a great collaboration.
19	So, you know, Virginia's process continues to
20	be outdated. For us, we want to get to automatic
21	restoration. So we're trying to lift the floor to
22	get Virginia to where the rest of the country is to

1	move beyond our 1850 legal scheme here and, you know,
2	the Advancement Project continues to use executive as
3	well as legislative advocacy efforts to pursue this.
4	So I'll pass it on to Edgardo.
5	MR. JONES: Thank you very much.
6	MR. CORTES: Good morning. Thanks for the
7	opportunity to speak to you today. My name is
8	Edgardo Cortes and I am director of the Advance
9	Project's voting rights restoration campaign in
10	Virginia.
11	Just to give you a little background about
12	myself, prior to joining Advancement Project, I
13	actually worked for the Virginia State Board of
14	Elections. I have served as general registrar in
15	Fairfax County, Virginia and as deputy policy
16	director of the U.S. Election Assistance Commission.
17	I've also worked on field campaigns, nonpartisan
18	voter registration drives, and as I'm apt to tell the
19	other folks at Advancement Project, I am not an
20	attorney by training.
21	And so Richael talked a little bit about
22	Advancement Project and kind of what we do and the

1	approach that we take, and, you know, with almost
2	seven percent of the voting age population in
3	Virginia, in particular that 20 percent of the
4	African American population in Virginia is denied
5	access to the ballot box, for us, that's been the
6	primary motivator for Advancement Project getting
7	involved as part of our mission to achieve a just
8	democracy.
9	So what I'm going to do this morning is just
10	provide you a brief overview of what our current
11	campaign looks like to change the process in
12	Virginia. Advancement Project has actually been
13	working on this issue for about the past 10 years in
14	Virginia. We're now on our third gubernatorial
15	administration since starting that work.
16	The initial efforts in Virginia actually
17	focused more on kind of behind the scenes work,
18	trying to influence the two prior administrations,
19	both the Kaine and Warner Administrations, to get
20	them to issue an executive order establishing
21	automatic restoration in the State. Unfortunately,
22	both of those Governors left office without issuing

1	an executive order or, frankly, without substantially
2	changing the individualized process.
3	So learning from that experience now with a
4	new administration, Advancement Project sat down to
5	kind of re-evaluate what the approach was, executive
6	order still being the preferred method of making
7	change in Virginia. I'll talk about that in just a
8	second, as to why that is, but we basically chose to
9	implement kind of a more traditional campaign
10	structure to achieve our goals.
11	So in keeping in our community-based
12	approach, we've been working, number one, to connect
13	rights restoration advocates around the State and
14	create a network. What we have found is there is
15	actually a lot of support for automatic restoration
16	around the State and there are a lot of individuals
17	and organizations locally working on the issue, but
18	there hasn't been a lot of interaction or
19	coordination between those efforts and so they
20	haven't gotten a lot of traction.
21	In addition to that coalition building, we
22	have focused on directly engaging the Governor and

1	the State legislators, and then as Richael just
2	talked about, providing direct support for
3	individuals to navigate the process.
4	So the reason Advancement Project thinks that
5	an executive order establishing automatic rights
6	restoration is the way to go, and this year actually
7	marked the fourteenth year that the Virginia General
8	Assembly has had proposals to enact a constitutional
9	amendment to the State Constitution implementing
10	automatic rights restoration, and this was the
11	fourteenth year that they voted it down, and so we
12	think that rather than focusing on getting what is a
13	pretty conservative legislature to work on this, that
14	we should focus our efforts on one individual, the
15	Governor, who, as Richael kind of laid out, does have
16	pretty broad powers to take executive action to
17	implement an automatic system.
18	So to that end, we have focused a lot on
19	establishing a working relationship with the
20	Secretary of the Commonwealth whose office does
21	implement the current process and also whose cabinet
22	member has a direct line to the Governor on this

issue, and so this approach really is different. I
think in the past, there's been a much more
adversarial approach and relationship between
organizations working on this issue and the
Administration, in particular the Secretary of the
Commonwealth's Office. We've seen that in just a
short time, we yielded some considerable results
through this approach.
A primary example of that that I wanted to
tell you about is in the lead-up to last year's
Presidential election. We actually through our
efforts managed to get a meeting directly with the
Secretary and Deputy Secretary and four of our local
advocates and individuals that were currently
disenfranchised and going through the process. As a
result of that meeting and explaining kind of the
severity of the issue, our concern about the
timeliness of processing applications, the upcoming
voter registration deadline for the election, the
Secretary's Office actually agreed to add additional
staff to the processing. Their office has
historically had two full-time individuals working on

1	this process, which again, speaks to kind of how slow
2	the process is and how little they're able to handle.
3	They actually doubled the number or staff in the
4	lead-up to the election. Between the time we met
5	with the Secretary and the actual voter registration
6	deadline, which was a little over a month, they
7	actually during that time processed over 500
8	applications. It doesn't sound like a lot and,
9	frankly, in the grand scheme of things, it's not a
10	lot, but it actually at that point represented about
11	13 percent of the total applications the Governor had
12	approved during his entire term.
13	It was also about four times the amount of
14	the monthly average of approved applications up to
15	that point. So, you know, in terms of the pressure
16	being applied publicly and through our efforts in
17	getting that to add additional staff, we saw that
18	they were able to approve and review a lot more
19	applications.
20	In addition to kind of these efforts with
21	policymakers, we have focused on engaging
22	nontraditional allies on this issue. For instance,

1	one of the things we're working on right now is
2	reaching out to and we've been making a lot of
3	contacts with the law enforcement community, and so
4	we have recently started getting letters of support
5	for automatic rights restoration from police chiefs
6	and sheriffs around the State, a kind of public
7	safety perspective, and whenever this issue comes up
8	in the legislature, a lot of times in kind of a
9	public discussion in Virginia, it's about, Oh, why
10	are we letting felons vote, you know, what does that
11	mean, you know, they broke the law, why should they
12	be allowed to select the folks that write the laws if
13	they can't follow the laws themselves.
14	So there's kind of this mindset that
15	restoring people's voting rights, you know, has a
16	negative public safety impact, and so we've been
17	working with law enforcement communities to say, no,
18	this actually isn't true, restoring voting rights and
19	getting people actually fully integrated back into
20	the community after they have completed their
21	sentence, what that leads to is actually them holding
22	a stake in the community and them having a much more

1	active role and it makes it less they will re-offend
2	in the future.
3	So this really is the first coordinated
4	effort in Virginia that's been focusing on obtaining
5	this kind of law enforcement support. It's one of
6	the strategies we've been looking at in terms of
7	increasing the base of support around the State for
8	the issue.
9	The other perspective has been kind of the
10	strategic communications work we've been doing, which
11	is part of Advancement Project's model, but basically
12	to keep this issue in the news and to keep it
13	relevant. Last year was a key opportunity because we
14	had the Presidential election and, frankly, reporters
15	were looking for anything and everything that they
16	could do a story on that was somehow related to the
17	election, and so we were able to capitalize on that;
18	but, frankly, since the election, we've been able to
19	kind of keep that going, keep having stories of
20	affected individuals in the papers around the State,
21	op eds, public statements.
22	So we've been able to continue keeping a

1	highlight on this issue, and so one of the through
2	that work and through the partnership network that
3	we've established and this public pressure, we
4	actually hit what I think is a pretty substantial
5	milestone in Virginia, which is that Governor
6	McDonnell during his State of the Commonwealth
7	Address in January actually came out publicly in
8	support of automatic rights restoration for
9	nonviolent offenses. You know, while that, for us,
10	is not as far as we want to go we don't see why it
11	matters what type of offense it is it is a very
12	big step, particularly for Virginia for a
13	conservative Republican Governor to come out in
14	support of automatic rights restoration and to urge
15	the General Assembly to pass a constitutional
16	amendment and to get this done.
17	The Secretary's Office, Secretary of the
18	Commonwealth's Office, actually credited the contact
19	that they've had with our partners and kind of our
20	interactions with them in helping them kind of come
21	to this decision to do something publicly and take
22	this step. Like I said, even with the Governor's

1	support, the legislature this past session has once
2	again voted down the proposal for automatic rights
3	restoration, although we did even in terms of the
4	legislative process make big strides this year, which
5	is we got it through the senate on a 30-to-10 vote,
6	which is a pretty substantial bipartisan vote. The
7	Virginia Senate is split evenly, 20-20, and so we got
8	a 30-to-10 vote on the automatic rights restoration
9	proposal. It did not pass the house, but, you know,
10	these, in our view, are pretty big steps in the short
11	amount of time that we've pushing the really public
12	pressure on all of these policymakers.
13	So we do think we have a unique opportunity
14	this year to kind of capitalize on the work we've
15	been doing, on the efforts, on the media coverage on
16	this issue, and on the Governor's public support for
17	automatic right restoration, and that will hopefully
18	achieve an executive order by the end of this year.
19	So we're very excited about that and that's
20	all I have for you this morning.
21	MR. JONES: Thank you very much.
22	Chris.

1	MR. WELLBORN: The first question I have is
2	for Ms. Gill. We heard yesterday, among others, from
3	Mr. Morison who used to work in the pardon section of
4	DOJ, and one of his ideas, and I would like to broach
5	this to you too, that he thought might help the
6	process is he raised the same problem. We've got
7	this sort of cadre of very prosecution-oriented folks
8	who are involved in these things. It's like why we
9	should do any of this stuff, and he was fairly
10	diplomatic, but blunt about the fact that, basically,
11	he thinks they just have an engrained tactic and
12	culture to just stall and stall and stall and then
13	the President leaves and nothing happens and that's
14	their job, to just sit there and deny.
15	His idea was because there was nothing in the
16	law that required it to be in DOJ, to simply remove
17	it from the DOJ all together and have it placed in
18	its own separate executive office staffed by lawyers
19	that are that come in with a difficult culture and
20	that that might help the process and maybe still have
21	it might somehow help the process and give the
22	Presidents, whichever President, a little bit more

1	impetus, backbone, whatever it may be to actually do
2	something about this stuff.
3	MS. GILL: My personal opinion is that
4	removing it from the DOJ is absolutely necessary.
5	It's the fox guarding the hen house. You know, I
6	think I'm not saying prosecutors are evil bad
7	people. I actually worked in a prosecutor's office
8	for two years and have met a lot of great prosecutors
9	who are very fair minded, but it's asking a bit much
10	of them in an adversarial system to put people in
11	prison and then also let them out after a few years.
12	I would actually prefer to see an
13	independent executive office established by executive
14	order that is staff by wide variety of people who are
15	appointed by the President and perhaps even something
16	kind of mimicking a sentencing commission where they
17	serve limited terms, but they are hand picked by him
18	so they're politically accountable to him and you
19	have a wide variety of people on a board, you know,
20	former judges, former prosecutors, former defenders.
21	I'd even love to see one with some people who have
22	gotten commutations with some former offenders on the

1	board. I think that would be a valuable
2	contribution.
3	The President could do this quite simply.
4	The pardon power is not hamstrung by Congress or any
5	other branch. So I think it is feasible and I would
6	love to see him move in that direction.
7	MR. WELLBORN: To your knowledge, has anybody
8	suggested this either to the President or chief of
9	staff?
10	MS. GILL: I believe that the former White
11	House counsel for President Obama, Greg Craig, did
12	have an idea somewhat similar to that that he had
13	proposed to the President before he left the White
14	House, and I don't know how far that idea got or if
15	that idea is still being considered in the White
16	House Counsel's Office, but it has been suggested by
17	White House counsel that seemed to think it was
18	credible.
19	MR. WELLBORN: Thank you.
20	I wanted to ask a question of you, Mr.
21	Cortes, actually a couple. Number one, who in the
22	legislative branch of the Virginia legislature and/or

Γ

1	the Governor's office specifically can our task force
2	follow up with regarding letters or people to talk to
3	if we want more information about the process in
4	Virginia?
5	MR. CORTES: In terms of the actual you
6	know, the current process of rights restoration, the
7	Secretary of the Commonwealth's Office is really
8	where it's at. Her office has the full-time staff
9	responsible for processing these. She or the Deputy
10	Secretary actually personally review each application
11	once the staff has compiled it all together and they
12	will actually make a recommendation to the Governor
13	who then reviews it and, you know, either agrees with
14	the recommendation or not, but her office is the
15	place to get any detailed information about it.
16	MR. WELLBORN: Are you aware of what the ACLU
17	is doing that's supportive or in any way coordinating
18	with you guys on this voting rights issue in
19	Virginia?
20	MR. CORTES: Yes. We've worked with folks at
21	ACLU before. We've worked with Virginia New Majority
22	and the Civic Engagement Table in State, which are

1	some other kind of statewide organizations working
2	this issue both in the legislature, which the
3	legislative session has just wrapped up, and also
4	pushing for and calling for an executive order,
5	because, you know, like I said, with the way the
6	process works in Virginia, because the legislature
7	didn't approve it this year, at this point, the
8	earliest a constitutional amendment would come to be
9	would be the end of 2016 based on the schedule and
10	the process involved.
11	So that's why our focus is on executive
12	order.
13	MR. WELLBORN: Question for you,
14	Ms. Faithful: You were talking about completing all
15	parts of the sentence and a person would be eligible,
16	which would include fines, fees, interest, all that
17	stuff, and this is actually a two-part question:
18	Number one, is there also a child support
19	requirement, to be caught up on any kind support
20	obligations before you're eligible for commutation or
21	
	restoration of voting rights and other rights?
22	restoration of voting rights and other rights? MS. FAITHFUL: No, actually. So that is

1	and I believe that's the case in Kentucky. So that
2	is one benefit of the Virginia process. It's only
3	any fees, fines, or restitution associated with your
4	criminal conviction.
5	MR. WELLBORN: Second part, and that is that
6	are the fees and fines on all that stuff, do those
7	are they tolled while one is incarcerated or do they
8	continue to accrue even though you're sitting in
9	prison and no possibility of effectively paying them?
10	MS. FAITHFUL: They accrue over time with
11	interest every year, and we've seen, I've seen, up to
12	it depends on the jurisdiction, actually, what the
13	interest percentage is. I've seen up to 14 percent
14	in some jurisdictions.
15	MR. WELLBORN: So it's all county by county?
16	MS. FAITHFUL: Yes.
17	MR. WELLBORN: They set their own interest
18	rates?
19	MS. FAITHFUL: Yes.
20	MR. WELLBORN: Are those waiveable by the
21	Commonwealth's judge or not?
22	MS. FAITHFUL: No. Actually, we are in the

1	
1	process with a partner trying to actually assess what
2	the different procedures are in each locality, but
3	there is no waiveability. The only kind of
4	assistance that a person can receive is an option for
5	an installment payment.
6	There might be some limited discretion to
7	waive some of the costs once there's been significant
8	payments, but that is discretionary, not by the
9	courts, but often by agency that administers the
10	collections process, which tends to be, actually, the
11	Commonwealth Attorney's Office in most jurisdictions.
12	MR. WELLBORN: Then I guess the follow-up to
13	that, having heard that, at the time of sentencing or
14	after sentencing, following sentencing, does an
15	attorney representing a client or who has a client on
16	their own have the right to a restitution hearing
17	where they can challenge the amount of restitution.
18	MS. FAITHFUL: Not to my knowledge, there is
19	not.
20	MR. WELLBORN: All right.
21	MS. FAITHFUL: That's interesting.
22	MR. WELLBORN: That's something that might at

1	least	help	in	some	respect.
---	-------	------	----	------	----------

	reade merb in powe represe.
2	Are there any challenges that are pending
3	that anybody is aware of from a legal standpoint
4	regarding constitutionality of each county and
5	municipality setting their own interest rates?
6	MS. FAITHFUL: No. To my knowledge, I don't
7	see any constitutional problems. Virginia remains,
8	actually, still a Dillon's Rule State, but in light
9	of that, there's a lot decentralization in Virginia.
10	So that's not uncommon.
11	For example, even in terms of like record
12	collection, the Supreme Court of Virginia doesn't
13	administer that across the State. There are actually
14	three major jurisdictions that are not part of the
15	statewide program to report basic information about
16	defendants' convictions and sentences.
17	So it's not surprising at all that there is
18	this decentralized process for the payment of court
19	ordered costs. To my knowledge, there's no legal
20	prohibition behind that as well.
21	MR. WELLBORN: Well, thank you. That's all I
22	have.

1	MR. JONES: Margi.
2	MS. LOVE: Sorry. Yes. I apologize for
3	being a little bit late.
4	I would like to ask Mr. Cortes about the
5	procedures. The restoration of rights procedures, as
6	I understand it, has become to the extent that this
7	is a process that has to be gone through, this
8	current Governor has probably been more efficient and
9	responsive than any Governor that I can think of,
10	which is kind of interesting for a Republican
11	Governor; but I know that you explained that Virginia
12	is only one of only four States that makes people go
13	through this in order to get their right to vote back
14	and I also know how important the right to vote is.
15	There are many hundreds of other laws that
16	restrict what a person with a felony conviction or
17	any conviction can do in Virginia, licenses, jobs,
18	all kind of things like that. What provision is
19	there in Virginia, I'll ask both of you, to address
20	all of those other collateral consequences since, I
21	take it, that the restoration of rights procedure is
22	pretty narrowly aimed at the traditional civil

1	rights? How about all the hundreds of other
2	collateral consequences?
3	MR. CORTES: I think, unfortunately, for the
4	majority of them, it would be through legislative
5	process. I mean it would require legislation action
6	which the Virginia legislature is not apt to do.
7	It was actually very interesting. I went to
8	some of hearings on the rights restoration proposal,
9	and actually the Attorney General in Virginia also
10	came out in support of automatic restoration for
11	nonviolent felony convictions, and he was actually
12	during his presentation, he was saying to the members
13	of the assembly how he knew this was a big step
14	because in his experience during the time he spent in
15	the legislature and as Attorney General, he has never
16	seen the assembly roll back any consequences or
17	anything related to felony convictions. They have
18	only increased over time.
19	This is the State Attorney General saying
20	this, and so I think, you know, for the majority of
21	those things, it would be up to the State
22	legislature, and the legislature in Virginia is just

Γ

1	not apt to reduce any of these consequences for
2	felony convictions.
3	MS. LOVE: Has anyone talked about the
4	Governor's pardon power?
5	MR. CORTES: In what respect?
6	MS. LOVE: Well, the usefulness of the pardon
7	power to avoid or mitigate these hundreds of
8	collateral consequences.
9	MR. CORTES: I think so with the exception of
10	the kind of restoration of civil rights. His other
11	kind of pardon powers have some limitation, I
12	believe, actually, even in terms of fines. For
13	instance, we were just talking about the issue of
14	fines and restitution. He actually has limitations
15	and even the Governor isn't able to waive the
16	majority of those fines and kind of costs that need
17	to be paid. He can choose to not take that into
18	account in the restoration process, but he can't, for
19	instance, forgive those penalties and costs and make
20	it so that the person does not have to pay them.
21	MS. LOVE: No, but what I'm talking about are
22	the laws that restrict employment and licensing.

1	That's what I'm kind of
2	MR. CORTES: The Governor has been taking
3	some steps to kind of move in the direction. He's
4	established a Reentry Council bringing together
5	members from the Executive Branch from different
6	agencies, Department of Construction, you know, the
7	Employment Commission, all these different agencies
8	to talk about some of these issues. I think in terms
9	of employment, for instance, not at the State level,
10	but in some localities around the State, there have
11	been moves on at least the local government hiring
12	process to remove the question about felony
13	convictions from the application, and so I think it's
14	
15	MS. LOVE: This is public employment?
16	MR. CORTES: For public employment, yes, in
17	some of the local jurisdictions.
18	MS. LOVE: So the Ban the Box?
19	MR. CORTES: Yes.
20	MS. FAITHFUL: There's some movements there.
21	I'll add that, to my knowledge, I don't think any
22	person has done a lot of legal research around the

1	Governor's clemency powers when it comes to other
2	collateral consequences which are statutory for the
3	most part.
4	Frankly, so the Governor's pardon powers live
5	in the same place as the rights restoration powers.
6	They're in the clemency section. They're very, very
7	specific. So it would surprise me that he would have
8	the ability to make a lot of changes to the statutory
9	laws.
10	MS. LOVE: Right. Yeah. I think it would
11	have to be on an individual case-by-case basis.
12	MS. FAITHFUL: Sure.
13	MS. LOVE: He actually does pardon people.
14	In his annual report, he's got a number of grants
15	that he's made, some with a larger thing.
16	MS. FAITHFUL: Right.
17	MS. LOVE: Now, it's kind of an unexplored
18	power we are discovering here. We talked to folks
19	from the District of Columbia yesterday and asked if
20	anyone had mentioned the President's pardon power as
21	part of an arsenal of restoring rights for D.C. Code
22	offenders, and apparently the subject had never come

1	up, which brings me to Molly, which I'm happy to ask
2	you a few questions about that.
3	MS. GILL: Sure.
4	MS. LOVE: I was wondering given the fact
5	that the President's power seems to have shrunk to
6	pretty much zero at this point, unfortunately, have
7	there been discussions of alternative mechanisms?
8	For example, Ohio enacted an alternative restoration
9	mechanism which takes a lot of the pressure off the
10	Governor's pardon power.
11	Have people talked about alternative,
12	probably statutory, but alternative mechanisms, and
13	if the President doesn't want to use his pardon
14	power, is this a useful sort of lobbying strategy in
15	approaching the White House that if he wants to get
16	the heat off what is now becoming a bit of an
17	embarrassment for him, what about alternative
18	mechanisms?
19	MS. GILL: Well, you know, that's a great
20	question, Margi, and I have not seen any legislative
21	proposals from Congress that would create other
22	mechanisms like that, although give just the

1	political realities around granting pardon and
2	commutations, it seems like an ingenious idea, like
3	you said, to take the heat off of him and give him
4	some other you know, offenders some other
5	mechanism for receiving relief.
6	I mean, for example, I'm glad you mentioned
7	D.C. offenders, because they're the ones who break my
8	heart the most. These are people who are in all
9	effects not committing federal crimes. They're
10	committing local crimes and they live in this strange
11	D.C. land where, you know, you have to turn to the
12	President to get a restoration of your rights, but
13	that means he has to grant you a pardon, which he
14	never does to anyone ever.
15	So, you know, it just breaks my heart that
16	D.C. offenders are in that position. You know, we
17	have not, FAMM has not, asked members of Congress to
18	consider introducing legislation like that. I think
19	my first thought is just sort the constitutional
20	ramifications of that, because the pardon power is an
21	enumerated power in the Constitution and I just am
22	not a constitutional law scholar. So I don't know

1	how we would begin to navigate that conversation as
2	to how much Congress could do without overstepping
3	its bounds and going into the President's turf.
4	MS. LOVE: Right. It would be kind of a
5	separate statutory track.
6	MS. GILL: Yeah. It's crossed my mind and I
7	do think it's a good idea and there's a place for it.
8	I'm not sure if it would require a constitutional
9	amendment or not. I just don't have that expertise
10	on the Constitution.
11	MS. LOVE: Thank you very much.
12	MR. JONES: Vicki.
13	MS. YOUNG: Ms. Gill, in terms of the
14	description that we got yesterday from Solomon
15	Morison in terms of the Office of the Pardon Attorney
16	being the funnel that you need to get through and you
17	weren't getting through, and so that the President
18	was getting a limited number of, you know, reviewed
19	applications or recommendations, do you have any
20	idea, and at least the way it's presented, it seemed
21	to be that it was the Pardon Office that was slowing
22	the process, but were you able to tell during the

1	you know, prior to the Obama Administration, were
2	things being processed at the same rate or did it
3	slow down more, or do you have any idea of how that
4	was? Has it always been slow? If it's always been
5	slow, then people were just granting them faster?
6	I'm just trying to
7	MS. GILL: Yeah. I don't think it's always
8	been slow. We saw a significant decline in the 1980s
9	beginning with the Reagan Administration, and Margi
10	has actually written about that a lot and about maybe
11	some of the reasons for that.
12	I mean, for a long time the President, you
12 13	I mean, for a long time the President, you know, had a Pardon Attorney, but he also relied
13	know, had a Pardon Attorney, but he also relied
13 14	know, had a Pardon Attorney, but he also relied heavily on the Attorney General to advise him on
13 14 15	know, had a Pardon Attorney, but he also relied heavily on the Attorney General to advise him on pardon grants, and so I think you had someone who was
13 14 15 16	know, had a Pardon Attorney, but he also relied heavily on the Attorney General to advise him on pardon grants, and so I think you had someone who was a lot closer to the President who had the President's
13 14 15 16 17	know, had a Pardon Attorney, but he also relied heavily on the Attorney General to advise him on pardon grants, and so I think you had someone who was a lot closer to the President who had the President's ear, politically accountable to the President,
13 14 15 16 17 18	know, had a Pardon Attorney, but he also relied heavily on the Attorney General to advise him on pardon grants, and so I think you had someone who was a lot closer to the President who had the President's ear, politically accountable to the President, advising him on these cases.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	know, had a Pardon Attorney, but he also relied heavily on the Attorney General to advise him on pardon grants, and so I think you had someone who was a lot closer to the President who had the President's ear, politically accountable to the President, advising him on these cases. In the 1980s, that got removed one step down
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	know, had a Pardon Attorney, but he also relied heavily on the Attorney General to advise him on pardon grants, and so I think you had someone who was a lot closer to the President who had the President's ear, politically accountable to the President, advising him on these cases. In the 1980s, that got removed one step down to the Deputy Attorney General who was quite busy

1	President and can't just pick up the phone and call
2	him the way the Attorney General can, and I think it
3	showed a shift in priority, that this became a lower
4	priority issue, and I think that that has sort of
5	maybe created some of the malaise.
6	I know the Inspector General of the
7	Department of Justice did a report not too long ago
8	talking about looking at some the efficiency
9	issues with the Office of the Pardon Attorney and
10	getting at this issue of are they just really slow,
11	and what they did find is that there are significant
12	delays throughout the entire review process.
13	So normally, at some point, the Office of the
14	Pardon Attorney is supposed to consult the United
15	States Attorney in the district where the case arose
16	and ask that United States Attorney for an opinion,
17	and the Inspector General's report was finding that
18	OPA would sure enough send out for this opinion, but
19	then they'd be sitting around, waiting for sometimes
20	up to a year to hear back from the United States
21	Attorney, and they found other delays like that.
22	They would consult judges and not hear back as

1	quickly from judges. They would consult the Bureau
2	of Prisons and not hear back from the Bureau of
3	Prisons within a reasonable amount of time.
4	So I think it's the it shows how in this
5	entire system, it's just not receiving the priority
6	treatment that it's used to receiving, and to be
7	honest, I don't know if you would eliminate those
8	problems by creating a separate executive agency. I
9	don't know if that would solve it or not, but I would
10	hope that if it's an agency that is established by
11	the President, answerable directly to the President,
12	and, I mean, if the President sends you an
13	information request, hopefully, you will answer
14	rather quickly.
15	That would be my hope with an independent
16	commission.
17	MS. YOUNG: In looking or just basically
18	reading the press release when pardons are granted,
19	whenever those occur, and I have a lot of them are
20	very old cases. You know, everybody thinks it's more
21	like a clemency on a death penalty case where some,
22	you know, is immediate going on, but a lot of the

1	ones that are granted are five-, ten-, fifteen-year
2	old convictions or they've been out that long or
3	very, very long; and is there any the two, let's
4	say you referenced the most recent pardon or
5	clemency by President Obama and then Kemba Smith who
6	was associated with FAMM in her case. I'm trying to
7	see because there are so many in those particular
8	ones where women have been convicted of drug offenses
9	with mandatory minimums and usually it involved
10	through a partner, boyfriend, husband, but I couldn't
11	really tell, while very sympathetic, what would have
12	distinguished their cases from those thousands of
13	other women who are convicted and serving time in
14	federal prison that, you, I, and other federal
15	defenders have represented.
16	Was there something different or they just
17	caught someone's eye?
18	MS. GILL: Well, I think, and this actually
19	has been shown by Dafna Linzer's research, that the
20	thing that makes probably the biggest difference is
21	the support that you have, and if you can get
22	congressional support, you have a much I think

1	you're three times as likely to be granted clemency
2	if you have some kind of congressional support.
3	A lot of the cases that have been commuted of
4	drug offenders in particular were people who had a
5	lot of media support. I'm aware of one woman, for
6	example, who was profiled in, I think it was "Elle
7	Magazine" or "Grammar Magazine", and she's a very
8	attractive women and very photogenic, and she had a
9	very sympathetic girlfriend story, but that rose her
10	case to a very high profile level that a lot of
11	average applicants just aren't able to do.
12	You know, that said, at the same time, I'm
13	also aware of a girlfriend case where this applicant
14	has now applied I believe she's on her third
15	application and the first two were denied, and for
16	years, she has had the support of the United States
17	Attorney, the judge who sentenced her, and a United
18	States Congressman, and she has been denied twice and
19	just re-filed for the third time.
20	So there is no sort of magic bullet which
21	really to me raises those serious questions of are
22	people getting an objective review at all or is this

1	office just existing to say no.
2	MR. JONES: Elissa.
3	MS. HEINRICHS: Ms. Gill, you mentioned that
4	you worked with pro bono attorneys. Is that locally
5	or is this a national effort? Where are the
6	attorneys located?
7	MS. GILL: Most of them are here in D.C. Our
8	national headquarters are here. So we have the most
9	connections here, but we have worked with attorneys
10	around the country too. Several on the west coast
11	recently have taken on pro bono cases.
12	MS. HEINRICHS: You mentioned that you have
13	the building coalition to lobby the White House. Is
14	that also a local effort or are you partnering with
15	other organizations nationally to achieve that.
16	MS. GILL: Sure. We specifically wrote and
17	got a sign-on letter that I think 25 or 26
18	organizations signed it and those tend to be national
19	organizations, so ACLU, I believe, and I believe
20	NACDL actually signed the letter. So most of our
21	work here is in D.C. and with national organizations.
22	MS. HEINRICHS: Is that information on line?

1	How I can get information about that? Can I talk to
2	you afterward?
3	MS. GILL: I can talk to you yeah. You
4	can talk to me afterwards.
5	MS. HEINRICHS: All right. That's all I
6	have.
7	MR. JONES: Larry.
8	MR. GOLDMAN: I must tell you that I don't
9	usually shock that easily, but if I heard you right,
10	11,000 applications for commutation in the Obama
11	Administration and one granted.
12	MS. GILL: No. In the last four years, there
13	have been 11,000 rejections I'm sorry. In the
14	last 12 years, there have been 11,000 applications
15	rejected and 12 granted, so one a year for the last
16	twelve years on average.
17	MR. GOLDMAN: But one commutation?
18	
	MS. GILL: No. Those are commutations, 12
19	MS. GILL: No. Those are commutations, 12 commutations over the last 12 years.
19 20	
	commutations over the last 12 years.
20	commutations over the last 12 years. MR. GOLDMAN: Well, I'm not good at math. I

1	this being a Department of Justice agency, and I
2	agree with you that though I'm a past prosecutor and
3	I've often found that former prosecutors are the most
4	aggressive defense lawyers just as the sophomores in
5	college look at the freshman and wonder how young
6	they are, but I don't want to vet a man who is a
7	constitutional scholar, purportedly, the first
8	constitutional scholar President in certainly my life
9	and probably since the early nineteenth century.
10	What has been done, if anything, to get to
11	the President? Because I well, two questions,
12	essentially.
12 13	essentially. One, what, if anything, can be done to get
13	One, what, if anything, can be done to get
13 14	One, what, if anything, can be done to get the President to say, Hey, there is this provision in
13 14 15	One, what, if anything, can be done to get the President to say, Hey, there is this provision in the Constitution that gives you this power; by
13 14 15 16	One, what, if anything, can be done to get the President to say, Hey, there is this provision in the Constitution that gives you this power; by essentially not using it, you are really abrogating
13 14 15 16 17	One, what, if anything, can be done to get the President to say, Hey, there is this provision in the Constitution that gives you this power; by essentially not using it, you are really abrogating the spirit of the Constitution?
13 14 15 16 17 18	One, what, if anything, can be done to get the President to say, Hey, there is this provision in the Constitution that gives you this power; by essentially not using it, you are really abrogating the spirit of the Constitution? Two, do we have any sense of these former
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	One, what, if anything, can be done to get the President to say, Hey, there is this provision in the Constitution that gives you this power; by essentially not using it, you are really abrogating the spirit of the Constitution? Two, do we have any sense of these former prosecutors? I know it's easy to blame the staff,
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	One, what, if anything, can be done to get the President to say, Hey, there is this provision in the Constitution that gives you this power; by essentially not using it, you are really abrogating the spirit of the Constitution? Two, do we have any sense of these former prosecutors? I know it's easy to blame the staff, but do we have any sense of how many recommendations

1	so or is there a few hundred, say, coming out that
2	are just cut off by the White House?
3	MS. GILL: Well, that's very difficult to
4	ascertain for us because it's all
5	MR. GOLDMAN: Could you get some, you know,
6	former attorney there who will spill the beans?
7	MS. GILL: Well, Sam Morison would be the
8	best person I know of to do that. So if he didn't
9	spill them yesterday, then I can't help you there.
10	MS. LOVE: I've got a few beans to spill.
11	MS. GILL: Of course, Margi Love would be
12	able to spill some beans too.
13	Yeah. I mean, it's difficult, and I actually
14	the first article I ever wrote about this was for
15	the "Federal Sentence Reporter" and it was called
16	"Into the Bottomless Black Box", because it is such a
17	clandestine process and you can't get good data from
18	the Office of the Pardon Attorney. They claim
19	executive privilege on everything, we can't tell you
20	how many people we recommended positively, we can't
21	give you the substance of our recommendations.
22	We don't know if their recommendations to the

1	President are the person's name with a no next to it
2	and that's it or if it's, you know, 10 pages looking
3	into all of the legal minutia of the case and all of
4	the sentencing disparity that may have existed and if
5	it's a really a thorough meaningful review. We can't
6	get that information from them and it's a major
7	problem.
8	One of the things we've been doing is
9	encouraging members of Congress to try to hold the
10	Office of the Pardon Attorney accountable to require
11	things like, you know, have an oversight hearing,
12	call them in and require them to present to you data,
13	you know, how many applications did you get this year
14	and how many of those did you deny, did you recommend
15	a denial on, how many of those did you recommend
16	favorable recommendations on.
17	MR. GOLDMAN: You do have some separation of
18	State powers issues, as you indicated.
19	MS. GILL: Sure. Yeah, but, I mean, the
20	Office of the Pardon Attorney is taxpayer funded. It
21	is accountable to the public in terms of what are
22	they doing with their money. You know, we're paying

1	\$2.8 million, which is nothing in terms of the
2	federal budget, but it is taxpayer money and Congress
3	can call them to the carpet and say we want to make
4	sure that we're not wasting our money on your office.
5	As far as I do appreciate that you don't
6	want to let the President off the hook, and I don't
7	want to either. I do think that at the end of the
8	day, this is his decision. We can improve a process,
9	but I have always believed that the President can do
10	whatever he wants, really, in this area, and if he
11	just doesn't want to grant anybody clemency, that is
12	completely his power and his prerogative, and we may
13	not like that outcome, but we have to live with it,
14	and I haven't seen, really, sadly, much personal
15	interest. I don't think he wants to be that guy who
16	grants a lot of clemencies and is known and
17	remembered for that.
18	MR. GOLDMAN: Has anyone, do you know,
19	questioned him or gotten the question and answer
20	about how limited his use of the commutation power
21	has been?
22	MS. GILL: Not in an open forum that I'm

1	aware of. I know one thing we did to encourage the
2	President directly was we had 16 people who received
3	commutations from previous presidents and, actually,
4	the one commutation he granted, she signed the letter
5	as well, and we had them send him a letter saying,
6	you know, we're doing great, we're out here living
7	these full meaningful lives, you know, we received
8	one of the best gifts we could ever get and we
9	encourage you to do the same for other people because
10	we left a lot of good people behind, and I don't
11	think that's had any impact on him, sadly.
12	MR. JONES: Penny.
12 13	MR. JONES: Penny. MS. STRONG: Thank you. I have a question
	-
13	MS. STRONG: Thank you. I have a question
13 14	MS. STRONG: Thank you. I have a question for Mr. Cortes. When someone goes to register to
13 14 15	MS. STRONG: Thank you. I have a question for Mr. Cortes. When someone goes to register to vote in Virginia, do they simply have to declare
13 14 15 16	MS. STRONG: Thank you. I have a question for Mr. Cortes. When someone goes to register to vote in Virginia, do they simply have to declare whether or not they are disenfranchised or a felon
13 14 15 16 17	MS. STRONG: Thank you. I have a question for Mr. Cortes. When someone goes to register to vote in Virginia, do they simply have to declare whether or not they are disenfranchised or a felon and then if they is there some type of background
13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. STRONG: Thank you. I have a question for Mr. Cortes. When someone goes to register to vote in Virginia, do they simply have to declare whether or not they are disenfranchised or a felon and then if they is there some type of background check for each and every person who registers to
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. STRONG: Thank you. I have a question for Mr. Cortes. When someone goes to register to vote in Virginia, do they simply have to declare whether or not they are disenfranchised or a felon and then if they is there some type of background check for each and every person who registers to vote, or how is that process handled?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. STRONG: Thank you. I have a question for Mr. Cortes. When someone goes to register to vote in Virginia, do they simply have to declare whether or not they are disenfranchised or a felon and then if they is there some type of background check for each and every person who registers to vote, or how is that process handled? MR. CORTES: So the registration application

1	of your conviction. As Richael mentioned earlier,
2	you know, for out-of-state convictions, they will
3	follow whatever the rule is, which in 46 other States
4	is automatic restoration of rights, but for Virginia
5	convictions, and it gets a little tricky here in
6	terms of the completeness of the data, but for all
7	Virginia convictions on a monthly basis, the State
8	Police actually transmits conviction information to
9	the State Board of Elections which maintains, within
10	their statewide voter registration database
11	maintains, a listing of everybody with convictions
12	and then they also receive updates from the Secretary
13	of the Commonwealth's Office indicating who has had
14	their rights restored for which conviction.
15	So when a local registration office gets the
16	form, they enter it into the statewide database.
17	They will actually whether or not the person has
18	indicated that they had felony convictions, if there
19	is a record in the State system showing that they do,
20	they will get a flag indicating that this person is
21	not eligible and so they will then send a rejection
22	letter to the individual indicating, you know, why

1	their application was rejected and they're not
2	eligible and indicating that if they believe there's
3	a mistake, they then have to contact the State Police
4	who is responsible for updating those records, and
5	that requires a whole other process if you've been
6	erroneously put on the list.
7	That's the verification that goes on in terms
8	of that, but the State, for instance, doesn't get
9	federal conviction data. It doesn't get data from
10	other States on convictions.
11	MS. STRONG: Do you have same-day
12	registration in Virginia or not?
13	MR. CORTES: No. There is no same-day
14	registration in Virginia.
15	MS. STRONG: Thank you. My next question,
16	which is kind of related, is for Ms. Faithful. In
17	terms of that process potentially engendering further
18	criminal charges, if a Virginia citizen somehow
19	escaped a check, was a felon whose rights were not
20	restored, and the individual registered to vote and
21	voted, is it a crime or some type of criminal
22	conduct?

1	MS. FAITHFUL: It is.
2	MS. STRONG: Independent of, say, a false
3	swearing or forgery, is there an independent crime of
4	voting when you're not entitled to and you are a
5	felon?
6	MS. FAITHFUL: Yes. There's actually several
7	statutory provisions, all which I believe are
8	felonies, Class 6 felonies, in fact. Actually, for
9	the 2008 election, there were some indictments back
10	in April of last year for individuals who had put
11	misleading information on their applications and were
12	approved and voted.
13	Part of the confusion, though, was that they
14	were told they were approached by unknown
15	solicitors and these solicitors gave them one or two
16	inaccurate statements, first, that the process in
17	Virginia had changed so that there was some sort of
18	automatic restoration. So they didn't include that
19	very basic information that Edgardo mentioned, which
20	was their felony conviction and the state of their
21	conviction.
22	The other information some people were told

1	were that, in fact, that the solicitor knew the
2	process and could have their rights restored by the
3	time they would have to be approved for the
4	registration process.
5	So these solicitors were never found, but
6	these individuals were since indicted. There were at
7	least a couple of dozen individuals across the State
8	who were indicted for election fraud.
9	MS. STRONG: Thank you.
10	My last question is for either Ms. Faithful
11	or Mr. Cortes, is when someone does have their rights
12	restored, do they receive some sort of official
13	certificate or something that is either like also
14	independently in the public files that the public can
15	access? What sort of documentation is there?
16	MR. CORTES: The individual does receive a
17	letter and an actual certificate from the Governor
18	indicating that their rights have been restored and
19	what conviction it's related to, and in terms of
20	public records, I mean, the Governor has provided on
21	an annual basis a report to the General Assembly
22	indicating all his uses of his, you know, pardon

1	powers, clemency powers during the year.
2	So those individuals' names would be included
3	in that report for the year and then, like I said,
4	the information is also transmitted to the State, and
5	just in terms of your last question, I actually
6	worked as a registrar in Fairfax County, Virginia and
7	was involved in some of these investigations that
8	Ms. Faithful talked about in relationship to the 2008
9	election, and one of the issues that has come up and
10	that has since been addressed was the lack of
11	information sharing between State agencies and the
12	fact that these checks that were in place to verify
13	that people, you know, were eligible, the State Board
14	of Elections, for instance, was not getting timely
15	information from the courts and from the State Police
16	which was leading to gaps in this process where even
17	though you entered them into the system that's
18	supposed to flag them, that wasn't happening because
19	they weren't getting the data.
20	Those issues have since been addressed, but
21	there's a whole host of issues related to how the
22	process works.

1	MS. FAITHFUL: Let me add to your recent
2	question. That's part of the problem that we
3	encounter, is that even though individuals receive a
4	certificate, there's really no real public file by
5	which employers, for example, can access that. So
6	it's incumbent upon the person who has been
7	re-enfranchised to represent that information to the
8	employer, to a potential landlord, or anyone else,
9	and that's a problem in our view.
10	MS. STRONG: Thank you.
11	MR. JONES: Jenny.
12	MS. ROBERTS: Thanks. Just a couple of
13	questions.
14	One, I think, Mr. Cortes, you were talking
15	talk about the ineligibility list and it being
16	forwarded by name. I'm just wondering what kind of
17	error rate there is on that, if you know, and I know
18	you talked a little bit about the process if there
19	was an error, but do we know what the rate of error
20	is?
21	MR. CORTES: I'm not sure of the specific
22	rate. I know in terms of information that's

1	transmitted, it will be the name and, actually,
2	Social Security number. Virginia is one of a handful
3	of States that has an exemption under the Privacy Act
4	and are able to collect and do require your full
5	Social Security number when you register to vote.
6	So in terms of information sharing, the full
7	Social Security number, name, date of birth, and then
8	the conviction date and information is all
9	transmitted. So there are several fields that get
10	matched in that process and then there is also I
11	mean, even though the initial check is done by
12	computer, what will happen is the Registrar's Office
13	will get on their screen a list and it will show kind
14	of a percentage match, you know, from a hundred
15	percent match to, you know I think nothing below
16	70 really gets flagged. Nothing below 60 or 70
17	percent gets flagged, but you will get that and so
18	somebody in the local Registrar's Office will
19	actually, you know, sit there and compare the
20	information and figure out if they need to contact
21	somebody else because they're not sure or follow up
22	with the voter.

1	MS. ROBERTS: Thank you.
2	Okay. I guess this question is for Richael.
3	You just mentioned people taking their restoration
4	document and showing it to a landlord or to an
5	employer. Is there any legal effect of that document
6	beyond the four civil rights restored that you
7	mentioned?
8	MS. FAITHFUL: Not particularly, and for some
9	people in Virginia, it's really important to regain
10	their firearm rights. So you do actually have to
11	restore your civil rights before you can even
12	petition a Circuit Court to consider a firearm
13	restoration application, but other than that, no.
14	We frequently get asked about expungements,
15	for example. Virginia has a very narrow expungement
16	law. So even if you are able to succeed in expunging
17	your record, all that entails is actually really a
18	notation, and this happens with the pardon as well, a
19	notation on your criminal record.
20	Some records are sealed, but with civil
21	rights restoration, there is really no legal effect.
22	You can say that you've been rehabilitated. You can,

1	you know, make every and we encourage folks we
2	work with to really leverage the fact that the
3	Governor has reviewed their individual petition and
4	restored their rights, but a legal effect is not
5	significant.
6	MS. ROBERTS: Thank you, and my last question
7	is about the role I guess this can go across the
8	panel the role and importance of the attorney in
9	this process, and from the defense attorney
10	perspective, have criminal defense attorneys been
11	involved in your efforts to organize around
12	representation for the individual Virginia petitions
13	or federal petitions? If not, what role could they
14	play?
15	MS. FAITHFUL: So I mentioned a little bit
16	that we worked really closely with members of the
17	private bar as well as public defenders with training
18	them to even make them aware that this process
19	exists. It's, unfortunately, something that folks
20	might be aware that exists, but not much more than
21	that.
22	So, fortunately, we've been able to form some

1	partnerships in the State, particularly in regions of
2	the State which are, you know, more urban, and you
3	have actual offices and bar associations that are
4	very interested in this issue.
5	So we've worked a little bit to train those
6	individuals, and like I said, there are a few
7	individuals who have led in their volunteer time some
8	clinics, but that's the extent that we've been able
9	to work with folks. I would love to have the
10	opportunity to train on a broader scale some
11	attorneys, criminal defense attorneys, especially in
12	terms of counseling individuals before convictions.
13	Right? And I'm not sure you all are involved with
14	the broad category of collateral consequences, but I
15	think rights restoration gets lost pretty easily.
16	There are some requirements in the State for
17	the Department of Corrections to inform people after
18	the conviction, usually upon discharge from probation
19	or incarceration, that their rights have been taken
20	away and there's a process to get them restored.
21	Frankly, in our experience, that either doesn't
22	happen or gets lost in the mix, especially because

1	you have waiting periods of two to five years at
2	least even after you are released from prison, for
3	example. So it's not very meaningful to get that
4	information at that stage.
5	So for us, it's another case for automatic
6	restoration, but that's the extent that we've done
7	some work with some attorneys.
8	MS. GILL: I would say in the federal
9	commutation context, there aren't a lot of attorneys
10	who understand that the relief exists. It's just
11	something that doesn't come up very much. Like I
12	said, a lot of federal prisoners don't even know that
13	this is an option for them.
14	Actually, filing a commutation petition isn't
15	a legal proceeding. So we always tell people you
16	don't need to go hire a lawyer for this, and this is
17	actually some we've had a little bit of trouble
18	with some sort of predatory legal activities, I would
19	say, people saying pay me \$5,000 and I'll file a
20	commutation petition for you and you'll get out, and
21	then people call and, you know, we can't tell them
22	how to, you know, determine their own legal status as

1	far as representation goes, but we do tell them the
2	stats about clemency and we tell them they can do it
3	themselves, and we do have a resource that allows
4	people to do it themselves and teaches them sort of
5	what to say and not say and, you know, how not to
6	shoot yourself in the foot.
7	I do know and I'm not even sure, actually,
8	how this came about, but my understanding is that
9	most federal public defenders that file commutation
10	petitions, it's not something they're funded for.
11	It's not included in the scope of their work, and yet
12	I do know at least one federal public defender in
13	Chicago who has filed for a client and filed a very
14	good petition for her, and I don't know how that came
15	about.
16	You know, I think it is an area where legal
17	representation can be tremendously helpful to the
18	applicant. I think if you have a lawyer, you're less
19	likely to be sort of ignored and shunted aside by the
20	Office of the Pardon Attorney and I think they will
21	return your phone calls and letters; whereas, if
22	you're not represented, they won't. That's been what

1	I've seen.
2	MS. YOUNG: Just on some informational points
3	on the federal, if you look, the federal public
4	defenders are funded under I think it's Title 18,
5	3006(a), and so it lists what the CJA and public
6	defenders are funded for, and commutation is not on
7	that list, but it could be that someone has done it
8	pro bono, but I'm just saying it's not under that
9	3006(a) list.
10	One other thing, and I don't have my computer
11	turned on because I'm not typing on it because it
12	I thought that the probation office for the Northern
13	District of California, I actually think the
14	commutation, there is a link to here's the
15	commutation form, because they're supposed to advise
16	the client of it.
17	So I think the form is on line.
18	MS. GILL: The form is on line, yeah. It is
19	available at the Office of the Pardon Attorney's
20	website and it's not difficult to get. It's just a
21	lot of people don't know where to look and don't know
22	that it exists in the first place.

1	MS. FRAZER: Excuse me. We are running out
2	of tape.
3	[Pause to change the videotape.]
4	MR. JONES: We're back live.
5	MS. FRAZER: We're back on and we've got two
6	minutes.
7	MR. JONES: Do you want to finish your
8	MS. GILL: Sure. Well, I was just saying
9	that one of the things we've tried to encourage our
10	contacts at the Bureau of Prison to do is to make the
11	application forms more available in like prison law
12	libraries, for example, because, of course, inmates
13	don't have internet access, and then anyone who
14	writes us and requests an application, we will print
15	it out and send it to them for free and just because
16	I just can't stand the thought of people being in
17	prison and not knowing that this option exists for
18	them.
19	MR. JONES: We are out of time.
20	Is it fair to say that the President has
21	commuted the sentences of more Thanksgiving turkeys
22	than he has human beings?

1	MS. GILL: Statistically, yes. I wrote an op
2	ed in the "Washington Post" one year called "Turkeys,
3	Two; Humans, Zero", and that was the first turkey
4	pardon of President Obama, and, unfortunately, the
5	turkeys are still winning.
6	MR. JONES: The turkeys are still winning.
7	Thank you all very much. This was helpful
8	and very useful for us. We appreciate your sharing
9	your time. Thank you.
10	We're going to recess for 15 minutes. We'll
11	be reconvening at 10:45.
12	[Recess.]
13	PANEL 2
13 14	PANEL 2 MR. JONES: Welcome. It is nice to have you
14	MR. JONES: Welcome. It is nice to have you
14 15	MR. JONES: Welcome. It is nice to have you here. We appreciate you being here.
14 15 16	MR. JONES: Welcome. It is nice to have you here. We appreciate you being here. You may or may not know that we are the
14 15 16 17	MR. JONES: Welcome. It is nice to have you here. We appreciate you being here. You may or may not know that we are the National Association of Criminal Defense Lawyers Task
14 15 16 17 18	MR. JONES: Welcome. It is nice to have you here. We appreciate you being here. You may or may not know that we are the National Association of Criminal Defense Lawyers Task Force on Restoration of Rights and Status after
14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. JONES: Welcome. It is nice to have you here. We appreciate you being here. You may or may not know that we are the National Association of Criminal Defense Lawyers Task Force on Restoration of Rights and Status after Conviction, and we have really been going around the

1	challenges are for folks who are returning to their
2	communities, to society, and trying to restore their
3	rights and their status after conviction.
4	And so we are pleased to have you here and to
5	engage in a dialogue with you. The way that we work
6	is that we want to give you 15 minutes or so to give
7	us an opening statement and the benefit of your
8	thoughts. Tell us a little bit about yourself, and
9	then we have lots of questions for you, and the way
10	the questioning goes is that one of us will lead the
11	discussion for each panel, and for this particular
12	panel, you drew the short straw because I'm going to
13	be the one who leads in that questioning.
14	So we are, like I said, pleased to have you.
15	We appreciate you being here and I'm going to stop
16	talking and turn the floor over to you.
17	MR. SHELTON: Well, thank you very much.
18	It's an honor to be with you.
19	I have brought both our written testimony
20	that's a little bit longer than the oral testimony
21	I'm going to present to you, and I'm excited always
22	about dialogue over monologue. There's something

1	very monotonous about monologue; but, nonetheless,
2	for the record, I will lay that out and just kind of
3	read that to you, and of course you have an
4	attachment as well.
5	Let me say again that our president and CEO,
6	Benjamin Todd Jealous, was extremely disappointed
7	when he had a real bump in his schedule for today and
8	asked me yesterday if I would come by here and speak.
9	I don't know if it's the fact that I'm his senior
10	vice president or the fact that my office is just a
11	block and a half from here, but in any which case, I
12	am here and honored to be here and delighted to be
13	with defense trial lawyers.
14	Let me say also that you have wonderful
15	people on Capitol Hill. I didn't get a chance to
16	raise that issue, but I get a chance to work with a
17	couple of your folks here. Kyle is also someone
18	we've worked with, that I know who is not in the room
19	today, on a number criminal justice issues very
20	important to the NAACP.
21	The limit of my testimony today is primarily
22	on the restoration of voting rights as you'll see as

1	I go into it, but by no means do I want you to think
2	that that is the only issue as we think about reentry
3	concerns that the NAACP is focused on, but it is the
4	one we wanted to spend this morning talking about.
5	Amen?
6	MR. JONES: Thank you. I may push you on
7	that a little, but that's okay.
8	MR. SHELTON: Good, good, good.
9	Good morning, respective members of the task
10	force. I appreciate the opportunity to talk with you
11	today about the issues that are very important to the
12	NAACP, ex-felony offenders and re-enfranchisement.
13	Let me begin by saying that I'm Hilary
14	Shelton and I am the director of the NAACP's
15	Washington Bureau and senior vice president for
16	policy and advocacy. The NAACP, of course, is our
17	nation's oldest and largest grass roots-based civil
18	rights organization with members literally in every
19	State in the United States.
20	I'm here on behalf of our President and CEO,
21	Benjamin Todd Jealous, who unfortunately was called
22	away at the last moment. He sends his regrets as he

1	was looking forward to talking with you about this
2	crucial issue.
3	To be abundantly clear, the NAACP supports
4	federal and State initiatives to re-enfranchise all
5	ex-offenders once they leave prison. At the heart of
6	this debate, Mr. Chairman, is, of course, the
7	rehabilitation, democracy, and fairness. Currently,
8	an estimated 5.3 million Americans across the nation
9	are denied the right to vote because the laws
10	prohibit and restrict voting by people with felony
11	convictions. Three-fourths of these Americans are no
12	longer incarcerated.
13	The question as to whether or not these
14	people should be allowed to vote is not a partisan
15	question. Since 1997, 19 States that are considered
16	both blue and red have amended felony
17	disenfranchisement policies in an effort to restore
18	voter eligibility. Felony disenfranchisement laws
19	have had a racially and ethnically disparate impact
20	on minority Americans in general and on African
21	Americans quite specifically.
22	Nationwide, an estimated 13 percent or one

1	out of every eight African American men cannot vote
2	because of a prior felony conviction. This is seven
3	times the national average. While the majority of
4	those Americans who are disenfranchised because of
5	prior felony convictions are Caucasian, African
6	Americans who make up about 13 percent of our U.S.
7	national population constitute about one-third, 33
8	percent of those disenfranchised.
9	In the last 30 years, due to the dramatic
10	expansion of our nation's criminal just system and
11	the continuing racial disparities of those
12	incarcerated, former offenders disenfranchisement
13	laws have significantly affected the political voice
14	of the African American community. The so-called war
15	on drugs has had a disproportionate impact on African
16	Americans.
17	Between 1985 and 1995, there was an
18	unacceptably high incarceration increase of 306
19	percent for white Americans. Over that same period,
20	however, there was an unbelievable and completely
21	unacceptable increase of 707 percent in the number of
22	African Americans in State prisons for drug offenses.

1	African Americans are disproportionately
2	losing their right to vote. More than 60 percent of
3	the people in prison today are racial and ethic
4	minorities. Of black males in their twenties, one
5	out of every eight, or 12.5 percent, is in prison or
6	jail on any given day. African Americans are
7	incarcerated at nearly six times the rate of white
8	Americans and Hispanics incarcerated and nearly
9	double the rate of white American.
10	Given current rates of incarceration, three
11	in ten of the next generation of African American men
12	can expect to lose their right to vote at some point
13	in their lifetime. In States that disenfranchise
14	ex-offenders, as many as 40 percent of African
15	American may effectively and permanently lose their
16	right to vote.
17	Felony voting restrictions are the last
18	vestige of voting prohibitions. When the U.S. was
19	founded, only wealthy white men were allowed to vote.
20	Women, minorities, illiterates, and the poor were
21	excluded. Most of these restrictions have all been
22	eliminated over time often with much debate, rancor,

1 and challenges.

2	People who have served their time and have
3	been released from prison are the last Americans to
4	be denied their highly cherished basic right to vote.
5	Furthermore, the fact that a majority of the States
6	with the most restrictive laws in terms of when an
7	ex-felon can vote are primarily in the southern
8	United States. Arguably, some of the most racially
9	and ethnically diverse regions of the nation make
10	these laws, their intent, and the end effect all the
11	more suspect.
12	As you know, election laws, even those that
13	govern federal elections, are determined by the
14	individual States, and so disenfranchisement law vary
15	significantly across the country. On one hand, some
16	States allow individuals to vote while they're
17	incarcerated. At the other extreme, 11 States
18	currently do not allow people to vote once they are
19	convicted of a felony offense even after they have
20	fully completed their sentences. This leads to
21	confusion and disparities.
22	Felony disenfranchisement also has an impact

1	on a community level. Voting is one of the ways that
2	people take responsibility for their lives and show a
3	sense of ownership or become stakeholders in their
4	city, their State, or this great nation. By
5	prohibiting an individual from participating in the
6	electoral process, we are decreasing the stake he or
7	she may have in his or her community.
8	In closing, let me just say that because the
9	right to vote is such an important element of the
10	democratic, it is simply wrong to predicate it upon a
11	system rife with racial disparities, and with voting
12	as such an integral part of becoming a productive
13	member of American society, the way forward for our
14	nation should be a new paradigm in which we encourage
15	ex-felons to vote, not prohibit them.
16	In my written testimony, I go into depth
17	about the initiatives of the NAACP's undertakings at
18	the State, federal, and international level to
19	support ex-offenders' re-enfranchisement. For
20	brevity sake, I will summarize them here, but I would
21	be happy to talk about it in greater length during
22	the discussion period.

1	At the federal level, we strongly support
2	legislation which will allow ex-felony offenders once
3	they have completed their incarceration to register
4	to vote in federal elections.
5	At the State level, the national NAACP is
6	working with our State units to address the issues,
7	but because States vary in their approach to
8	ex-felony offenders, we find ourselves tailoring our
9	approach to specific States. In some cases, we're
10	working with elected officials, and in other
11	instances, we are working through legislative
12	processes to promote ex-felony offenders'
13	re-enfranchisement.
14	At the international level, delegations from
15	the NAACP have traveled to Geneva, Switzerland on two
16	separate occasions, and we came back from our visit
17	with an agreement with the UN to raise the issues,
18	highlighting ex-felony offenders re-enfranchisement
19	in upcoming meetings, resolutions, and treaties.
20	Again, I deeply appreciate your holding these
21	hearings and inviting me to testify on behalf of the
22	NAACP. Ex-felony offenders re-enfranchisement is a

1	critical issue of the NAACP and a cause for which we
2	struggle at many different levels. I'm excited about
3	being here, again, and I look forward to the tough
4	questions you're about to ask me, Brother Jones, and
5	any other discussion we would like to have.
6	MR. JONES: Thank you very much for that.
7	MR. SHELTON: My pleasure.
8	MR. JONES: So I do want to start by talking
9	about some of the initiatives that I was able to find
10	that I know that the NAACP supports, the Smart on
11	Crime Initiative that I saw, and then you've got this
12	Misplaced Priorities.
13	MR. SHELTON: That's right.
14	MR. JONES: We talk about three things,
15	essentially, which sort of lead to this revolving
16	door that you guys talked about, you know, coming out
17	and going right back in. Voting was one of them. We
18	had some folks here yesterday from the affected
19	community who talked about the importance of being
20	able to vote and what it meant to them and to their
21	families, housing, the crucial need for people to be
22	able to find housing and to find decent places to

1	live when they return to society, and then
2	employment.
3	MR. SHELTON: Absolutely.
4	MR. JONES: So what I would like you to do,
5	if you would, is just talk a little bit about the
6	NAACP's initiative in each of those areas, voting,
7	housing, and employment, and then I've got some
8	follow-ups.
9	MR. SHELTON: Let me start with employment
10	and kind of work my way backwards. One of the things
11	that we became very clear on as we polled, quite
12	frankly, some of the NAACP's economic supporters was
13	some of larger industries, whether it's the telecom,
14	even Wal-Mart for that matter. As controversial as
15	their position is on my issue, this is one of the
16	issues that they agree with us on and have actually
17	provided a great deal of leadership.
18	The initiative we launched in that area was
19	something called Ban the Box. Ban the Box is simply
20	removing the issue of whether you've been formerly
21	incarcerated from the front part of the application
22	to the last stages of the hiring process. We are

1	convinced that a number of people that are quite well
2	qualified for positions are disqualified at the front
3	end of the process, in essence before the potential
4	employer has the opportunity to see what kind of
5	skills they bring to the table, what their
6	possibilities are.
7	Simply because they checked that box, they're
8	concerned about their liability. So they initially
9	write them off right away.
10	Certainly, as we had these discussions, we
11	knew that there were some positions that people
12	simply would be disqualified from at the later
13	stages. So, for instance, if you have somebody, like
14	most Americans who are in prisons now and coming out
15	after serving time for a nonviolent offense, mostly
16	drug related, something that would not affect you one
17	way or another if you were a sales clerk, if you're
18	sweeping floors, if you're providing other services
19	for that matter; however, we've had those people as
20	well being not considered at the earlier parts. So
21	the employer wasn't able to really consider hiring
22	them.

1	That being said, after talking to Wal-Mart,
2	they were willing to very quietly do it and they did
3	do it. They've changed the process and they've begun
4	hiring more felony offenders than we've seen in any
5	other entity, quite frankly, in the United States. I
6	guess it also helps that they are the largest
7	employer in the United States of America, probably
8	other countries as well. They actually hire more
9	African Americans than any other employer as well.
10	That's proven to be helpful and, of course, I
11	think you also heard from our friends at the EEOC
12	talk about what we consider a companion initiative as
13	they looked at issues surrounding the liabilities
14	that corporations and, quite frankly, the
15	responsibilities of the companies and corporations
16	and employers have to adhere to. We think that's a
17	good initiative. We're hoping to knock down more
18	walls and artificial barriers.
19	You've probably seen some of the stacking of
20	unnecessary provisos that one has to have for
21	consideration for hiring, background checks, economic
22	checks as well, but the issue of criminal justice

1	checks is one that we're moving in the right
2	direction on and have to continue pushing.
3	On the issue of housing
4	MR. JONES: Well, let me stop you before you
5	get to housing. On the employment, one of the things
6	that I saw that's in your literature, you talked
7	about bringing in these broad-based coalitions, and
8	one of the groups that you talked about being
9	imperative in making real change was the business
10	community.
11	MR. SHELTON: Absolutely.
12	MR. JONES: And you just talked about
13	Wal-Mart and you said you quietly talked to them and
14	they changed. I want to know what you said. When
15	you quietly talked to them, what was it that you said
16	that convinced them to begin to the extent that they
17	do hire folks.
18	MR. SHELTON: Well, it was helpful to have a
19	conversation with our friends from the EEOC, some
20	friends from the Justice Department and some friends
21	from the Congress, Congressional Black Caucus, very
22	specifically sitting in the room as well, all giving

1	nod to how productive and positive it would be for
2	them to move in this direction.
3	What we were able to explain to them is many
4	of the liability concerns, of course, that the
5	concerns were not founded, at least in this
6	situation, that, indeed, if they're careful about who
7	they're hiring and, again, it doesn't exclude the
8	process of a back-end screening for criminal offenses
9	and whatnot, but it does stop them from precluding
10	them, those who were concerned.
11	I think when they looked at it in those terms
12	and realized that this is an employment pool that
13	were helpful to the community in which they're
14	serving not only as they're moving to inner city
15	areas as you know, part of Wal-Mart's game plan
16	now is to move more smaller Wal-Mart stores into
17	inner city areas where they've been relegated for the
18	most part in the past to much more rural areas, the
19	super centers and super stores. They actually have
20	three planned for right here in Washington, D.C. as a
21	matter of fact.
22	I think with that guise and the lens of the

1	NAACP sharing with them that we want to be partners
2	in something like this, they're seeing the positive
3	applications of something along those lines.
4	Frankly, even a nod from our friends in Congress that
5	we could look at an opportunity to actually provide
6	additional economic incentives as they're going in
7	this direction.
8	One of the premier economic incentives that
9	we're looking at now is those who are long-term
10	unemployed. As a matter of fact, we actually put a
11	provision in the Hire Act that passed in the 111th
12	Congress that provided additional incentives for
13	corporations to hire those that have been unemployed
14	the longest period of time.
15	We also attached that initiative coming from
16	the White House itself in which the President not
17	only wanted to provide those incentives, but also
18	wanted to provide some deterrents for those who won't
19	hire those that have been long-term unemployed.
20	Those who have been in prison, as you can
21	imagine, clearly fall into the long-term unemployed
22	category, and so as such, they're provided additional

1	incentives. So I think the combination of looking
2	for some very positive things to show in the
3	community, recognizing that we have about 600,000
4	people that roll back out of jails and prisons every
5	year to the communities they came from, and
6	understanding that these are people that have
7	families and responsibilities, and if we do this, we
8	can cut recidivism. They liked the idea.
9	MR. JONES: Let me move you into housing.
10	MR. SHELTON: Sure. The housing issue has
11	been a big issue. What we learned in the housing
12	concern, of course, is maybe you've heard the
13	stories about those who are turned away because
14	they've had a drug offense on their record. There's
15	a misunderstanding at the local level of what the
16	restrictions are from the Department of Housing and
17	Urban Department around public helping. There are
18	really only two drug-related offenses that will
19	preclude you from moving to a public housing
20	facility.
21	One is methamphetamine and the production
22	thereof on premises, and apparently, and I have not

1	witnessed this, but I'm a big fan of "Breaking Bad"
2	and apparently it's a very smelly process. It's kind
3	of toxic. So that's one of the exceptions.
4	Another exception is if gun violence was
5	involved in a drug-related offense. They can
6	actually disqualify people there. Many of the local
7	authorities for some reason took that way out of
8	context and actually put a provision that if your
9	grandson got busted with a marijuana cigarette on his
10	way to a party, because he lives with the grand-mom
11	in the public housing unit, the grand-mom can get
12	kicked out. That is not a federal position. That's
13	a local enforced position that we're moving to change
14	as well.
15	We recognize there are number of obstacles
16	and also that the vast majority of those that come
17	out of prison are the poorest of the poor. As a
18	matter of fact, it's more compounded and access to
19	public housing is crucial for us and crucial for them
20	if we want to prevent recidivism and all the other
21	challenges we find being homeless.
22	MR. JONES: When you say you're moving to

1	change those locals, talk a little bit about that.
2	What's the initiative? What's the action plan?
3	MR. SHELTON: The initiative was first to
4	reach out to the Attorney General of United States,
5	and Eric Holder is a long-time friend of the NAACP
6	and its agenda. We spoke to him about some of these
7	challenges, and he put his folks to work on it right
8	away.
9	Believe it or not, the Attorney General
10	actually sent a letter to every public housing
11	authority in the country explaining the two points
12	that I just shared with you and explaining that
13	anything beyond that is inconsistent with the law and
14	needed to change.
15	So we're seeing those provisions and part of
16	that, of course, is educating those who are in those
17	communities. We have 2200 membership units in every
18	State in the country and in most local communities
19	and an awful lot of rural communities throughout the
20	country as well, particularly where there are larger
21	and even smaller parts who are African Americans.
22	We use that education to move we've

1	actually provided information to our local units to
2	also share and utilize the public forum, that is
3	whoever they're talking with, radio stations,
4	newspapers, internet, most of them maintain major
5	list serves of their members throughout their area
6	and also maintain a relationship in the area of
7	housing as well as criminal justice. As you can
8	imagine, those are a couple of crucial issues for the
9	NAACP, and as such, those working groups of our local
10	branches have been reaching out as well.
11	We also have legal redress committees and
12	we'd love to have every lawyer who is a member of
13	your association to become active with us as well at
14	the local level in each of those branches and each of
15	the 30 in-state conferences.
16	Just for clarification, I told you we had
17	units in every State in the country, but there's some
18	States we have so few units that we combine them with
19	other States. A good example is Alaska, Washington,
20	and Oregon. Believe it or not, we have only three
21	membership units in Alaska. We do have three
22	membership units in Alaska, and we only had nine

1	units in Washington State and only eight units in the
2	State of Oregon. We've combined those in one State
3	conference. They are also utilizing their mechanisms
4	through the discussions that they have with their
5	elected officials as well as those that are
6	responsible for carrying out services like public
7	housing to make sure they're very clear on the issue
8	as well.
9	We just did an op ed to help drive this issue
10	home just a little bit louder. Gil Kerliske, as you
11	know, is the Drug Czar. Gil just spent two arduous
12	days with the NAACP National Board of Directors in
13	New York City.
14	Let me say as a sideline point on that, I
15	believe it will end up being in his memoirs that he
16	had fried chicken, greens, and sweet potatoes at Bea
17	Smith's in New York with the NAACP National Board of
18	Directors; but, nonetheless, it was a very robust
19	conversation and engaged. They are truly engaged,
20	strongly engaged on this issue as well.
21	So their outreach throughout the country will
22	help us with this housing piece.

1	MR. JONES: Once last piece on the housing:
2	We learned yesterday from a representative from HUD
3	about the lifetime ban on sex offenders if people are
4	required to register under the Sex Offender
5	Registration Act. What is the NAACP's position on
6	that and how are you going about, you know,
7	combatting that?
8	MR. SHELTON: At this point, we know we have
9	to be very careful with some restrictions and, of
10	course, some are around registered sex offenders in
11	the areas that are close to children. As you know,
12	not all public housing is limited to larger
13	tenements. There are smaller units that don't
14	necessarily put you in that position.
15	We think it's too broad a stroke to have such
16	a broad stroke restriction against former sex
17	offenders along those lines, and as you know, even
18	sex offenders are a very, very broad range too. They
19	consider a 17-year-old kid that had a sexual
20	relationship with his 15-year-old girlfriend as a sex
21	offender as well.
22	So that kind, I think we have to be a little

1	bit more stringent in our assessment of who these sex
2	offenders are and what the offense was and look at
3	what kind of restrictions will be good common sense
4	to actually help there. Right now, we do believe
5	it's too broad.
6	MR. JONES: So let's talk about voting.
7	MR. SHELTON: Voting, on the voting issue, as
8	you know, most of the issues are time, place, and
9	manner which elections are carried out are in the
10	power of the States. You also know that there have
11	been Supreme Court decisions that have made very
12	clear that States have the authority to determine
13	which crimes one would be disenfranchised for and
14	what processes, if any, that they will be
15	re-enfranchised.
16	So we know the primary power is with the
17	States. The leverage for us is, of course, federal
18	elections. As such, we've introduced in the last
19	couple of Congresses and plan to introduce at this
20	one as well an initiative to actually re-enfranchise
21	former felons as they walk out the door to be able to
22	participate in federal elections.

1	As you know, it's that kind of leverage that
2	we've used in the Federal Government over the years
3	that have proven very helpful to us. Most States and
4	jurisdictions don't want to do separate election
5	processes.
6	So there's a tendency as we leverage the
7	necessity for federal elections to work out the way
8	we'd like to, of course, re-enfranchising felony
9	offenders at the point of exiting the prisons. Then
10	they'll be able to change the rest of the laws to
11	address those concerns as well.
12	We're also introducing legislation in all the
13	
	States, and I mentioned a little bit about this in my
14	States, and I mentioned a little bit about this in my testimony. We would create for each State, depending
14	testimony. We would create for each State, depending
14 15	testimony. We would create for each State, depending on their process for re-enfranchisement, an approach
14 15 16	testimony. We would create for each State, depending on their process for re-enfranchisement, an approach that actually makes sure that everyone upon walking
14 15 16 17	testimony. We would create for each State, depending on their process for re-enfranchisement, an approach that actually makes sure that everyone upon walking out of camp there are couple of ways they would do
14 15 16 17 18	testimony. We would create for each State, depending on their process for re-enfranchisement, an approach that actually makes sure that everyone upon walking out of camp there are couple of ways they would do it. The easy way is, of course, they'll
14 15 16 17 18 19	testimony. We would create for each State, depending on their process for re-enfranchisement, an approach that actually makes sure that everyone upon walking out of camp there are couple of ways they would do it. The easy way is, of course, they'll re-enfranchise anyone. There's nothing on the books

1	think that creates a hodgepodge and is problematic
2	and as such, we've created legislation to address
3	those concerns walking out the door.
4	A point about this for just a minute as well,
5	we had some very eye-opening experiences during the
6	2000 election as we held hearings in Dade County,
7	Florida and that debacle of the 2000 election. One
8	of the things we learned is that even as much as the
9	laws in our minds as we read them are very clear, the
10	enforcement is very fragmented. So we had even
11	though the law in Florida at the time was you had to
12	complete probation and parole before you could
13	register and vote again, we had people that were
14	asked if they were those who were on the purge list
15	because they didn't use enough unique identifiers to
16	determine that a Catholic Priest by the name of
17	Jefferson who was African American went to the polls
18	to vote and because he had the same name as someone
19	that had been disenfranchised, even though he went in
20	full collar, he was not allowed to vote.
21	The poll worker asked him the question of
22	aren't you this one. He said, No, I'm not. He said,

1	As a matter of fact, I've never been convicted of any
2	offenses and whatnot; I go down to prison, but it's
3	usually to counsel to the weary as they spend time
4	trying to get out of those prison cells and whatnot.
5	What we also found is that they were asking
6	every African American male that came to certain
7	polling sites if they had felony offenses on your
8	record, no one else, just African American men,
9	because again, the presumption in these circumstances
10	is that African American men are the ones who are
11	going to have the records even though we're
12	disproportionately represented. We're not the
13	largest proportion of society that's disenfranchised
14	along those lines.
15	We still have those challenges ahead of us.
16	We believe it's simpler and clearer at the time you
17	step out of prison, you can vote right away and,
18	again, if you look at the disparities, I love to
19	compare Virginia to West Virginia. In West Virginia,
20	when you walk out, you don't worry about probation.
21	You don't worry about parole. You just go and
22	register and begin voting again. It is an automatic

1	restoration

•

2	On the other hand, in the State of Virginia,
3	right next door, that's not the case. In the State
4	of Virginia, the Governor has the power to the
5	re-enfranchise, but that's if the Governor feels like
6	he wants to re-enfranchise, which means it is not a
7	given right. It's simply a protocol in which this
8	particular Governor has been very friendly on, but
9	you still have to wait for probation and parole to be
10	completed, and in some cases, in some States, you
11	have to pay for any restitution prior. States that
12	require victims compensation, require you to complete
13	that victims compensation as well prior to
14	reauthorization or re-enfranchisement.
15	So we know we have a number of challenges.
16	We've got some sample bills that we've been
17	introducing and just starting to introduce in those
18	States where they make sense so we can get to one
19	protocol, but the truth be told, we'd rather see
20	States not disenfranchise at all. There is no good
21	reason for it. We cannot find anything in which this
22	creates any form of deterrent, has any additional

1	punishment that in any way helps correct the actions
2	that happened prior to that person being convicted.
3	There's no good reason for it.
4	We have two States that don't do it and we
5	well, we kind of cynically laugh that it's in two of
6	the whitest States in the country, but nonetheless,
7	we appreciate what they're doing along those lines.
8	Just on that point, this is an interesting
9	story: I'll never forget the first time I went to
10	Senator Patrick Leahy, who is the chair of the
11	Judiciary Committee, and asked him to support our
12	re-enfranchisement bill. He and I walked across the
13	street from his office building to the Capitol
14	Building. As a matter of fact, when I asked him, he
15	laughed at me first and he said you have no problem
16	with me on this one. He said I'll support you. He
17	said I'm in a State that we don't disenfranchise. As
18	a matter of fact, I go into prisons and campaign for
19	reelection.
20	As defense lawyers, think about the political
21	dynamic that would create in the States in which you
22	practice with politicians having to go before those

1	people who are in many ways the response to the
2	criminal justice laws they voted into place. It's
3	interesting.
4	MR. JONES: I want to shift gears just
5	briefly because I want to get the rest of my
6	colleagues in on this conversation, but the one thing
7	that we'd be remiss if we didn't talk about, we heard
8	from Former Government Ehrlich
9	MR. SHELTON: Yes, sir.
10	MR. JONES: who said that, basically, you
11	know, the work that you all are doing is nice and I
12	hope you put out a glossy report, but it doesn't
13	really matter, because it's all about the media, and
14	in today's world, if you're not in the press, you're
15	nowhere. Right?
16	And I can tell you that my great grandfather
17	lived to be 90 years old and was a lifetime member of
18	the NAACP. My grandparents were lifetime members of
19	the NAACP, and any time the president of the NAACP
20	spoke, particularly when television came around, I
21	knew where to find them, right there in front of the
22	TV.

1	The civil rights community and particularly
2	the NAACP has a voice, and you had a section in your
3	report about getting your voice heard and I saw where
4	your president talked about getting in people's
5	faces.
6	MR. SHELTON: Well, in a nice way.
7	MR. JONES: In a nice way, but getting your
8	voice heard, and so, you know, I told my wife I
9	live in New York the last couple of days that
10	every morning, I was waking up with our first vice
11	president of the NACDL because he's on TV every
12	morning talking about this case that's happening in
13	South Africa. Right?
14	And I was watching this morning and Solidad
15	O'Brien virtually jumped out of her chair when she
16	thought that they were about to hear from the judge
17	with a decision on bail in this case. Right?
18	How do we get that kind of traction for these
19	kind of issues? How do we get Solidad O'Brien to
20	jump out of her chair around the fact that the
21	President has not pardoned one person in his five and
22	a half years and his pardon apparatus is essentially

1	broken? How do we get that kind of attention? How
2	do we partner up with folk who have that kind of
3	access and get the message out about the real you
4	know, talk about the new Jim Crow. It's not that new
5	and it's probably worse than Jim Crow. Right? How
6	do we get that message out in a meaningful way and
7	how are you all doing it?
8	MR. SHELTON: Let me say a couple of things
9	to that. One is we're sort of trying to take every
10	opportunity that we can. We've sat with Solidad
11	O'Brien on a number of occasions to talk about this
12	issue among others. We utilize our breadth and depth
13	of our communications network to get this information
14	out to our folks on a regular basis.
15	We've got about 326,000 NAACP leaders across
16	the country that receive updates and information from
17	us on regular basis and the idea, the hope, is that
18	it will channel out beyond that. We also have a
19	website that's won a few awards that helps get that
20	information out, but that's not enough.
21	In our estimation, one of the things that
22	will be helpful in that for us is to find additional

1	friends to help elevate these issues and push them
2	forward. One of the things we're convinced of is
3	that re-enfranchisement of felon offenders is also a
4	tool that helps combat recidivism and, quite frankly,
5	as those who represent so many whose lives are
6	challenged with the possibility of incarceration and
7	even represented those who aren't incarcerated, even
8	as they're coming out of prison, your voice is
9	extremely helpful and strategically postured to help
10	resonate even further along these lines.
11	So we're using every tool we have. I've
12	testified before the U.S. Congress, both the House
13	and the Senate on his issue on several occasions.
14	Again, for the record, they know who we are and what
15	we're trying to do along those lines, both the Rules
16	and Administration Committee as well as the Judiciary
17	Committees of the House and the Senate. It's the
18	House Rules Committee or Administration Committee
19	on Administration that handles those issues on the
20	House side.
21	MR. JONES: Let me ask you specifically about
22	the President and the commutation power and the

1	pardon power. In effect, the last witness told us
2	that he's pardoned more Thanksgiving turkeys than he
3	has human beings.
4	MR. SHELTON: That's right.
5	MR. JONES: Is there anything that you all
6	are doing in that regard?
7	MR. SHELTON: Yes. As a matter of fact my
8	hesitation is because we're actually in communication
9	and dialogue with the White House. I was in a
10	two-hour meeting yesterday on this very issue.
11	Without going on the record, if I can go off
12	the record for a minute, I'd be happy to answer that
13	question. Of course, I'll have to swear you all to
14	secrecy.
15	MR. JONES: Okay.
16	[Discussion held off the record.]
17	MR. JONES: I'm going to turn the questioning
18	over to Vicki.
19	MS. YOUNG: I had a question, but I forgot
20	it.
21	Oh, wait. No. When we were in Chicago
22	now, this is my memory because that was about a year

1	and a half ago, I seem to recall that one of the
2	local people was talking about the fact that I
3	thought it was Wal-Mart was willing to hire people,
4	individuals with records, but at least that store or
5	that district wasn't that willing to be that public
6	about it.
7	MR. SHELTON: That's right.
8	MS. YOUNG: Is that still
9	MR. SHELTON: It is still the case. They are
10	concerned, and rightfully so, that in a time of
11	economic downturn and, quite frankly, record high
12	unemployment, to show that kind of deference to those
13	who are considered errants in our society when you
14	have so people who are also unemployed, it can
15	misconstrue and can be utilized in a very challenging
16	way against them.
17	As you can imagine, a corporation like
18	Wal-Mart has a lot of enemies. You know, some of the
19	enemies are my friends, as a matter of fact, but
20	nonetheless, Wal-Mart is my friend on this issue. So
21	they are concerned about that being exacerbated. The
22	practice is underway. We've sat down with them on

1	several occasions since they began instituting this
2	particular policy and it is working for them.
3	So they are still moving ahead and doing it
4	and having actually, the EEOC came out with their
5	guidance after Wal-Mart had begun to implement it.
6	So for Wal-Mart to actually speak to the EEOC on
7	something that they weren't being brought in for
8	misbehavior, but being a trailblazer in moving ahead
9	of this issue was something very attractive to
10	Wal-Mart as well.
11	So I think there are those concerns. They
12	don't want to talk about it very loudly. You
13	probably saw they blew the whistle very loud as they
14	talked about making sure that every veteran that came
15	before them would be hired and have a job. Well,
16	this is one that they're really pushing a big
17	initiative around as well, but they don't see the
18	public relationships aspect as being as helpful to
19	them as what they're doing with veterans.
20	MS. YOUNG: Are there other organizations in
21	the business community that have shown interest in
22	working in this area?

1 MR. SHELTON: We're talking to a number of 2 our big corporate friends. They're showing interest 3 and, of course, they're going through the process of 4 reviewing their liabilities and, of course, how 5 they're viewed in the public and other things along 6 those lines. 7 Some of those that we're in conversations 8 with and are looking into it are Verizon and AT&T. 9 We're very happy with AT&T, our conversations with 10 some of the unions. As a matter of fact, AT&T is 11 probably the largest unionized company in our country 12 right now. So we're very pleased with that side of 13 things and their interest along those lines. 14 Some of the large department stores chains 15 are looking into these issues as well. So we hope to 16 continue to push as well as the tourism industry. Ιt 17 becomes a little tough in many ways because it is so 18 public services focused, that is they're interacting

¹⁹ with the public and there are still those stereotypes ²⁰ about those coming out of prisons and not necessarily ²¹ being the face you want to put on your corporation, ²² but we're talking with them. They're being

1	responsive, and we're also talking to the Department
2	of Labor about these issues.
3	There's a really interesting juxtaposition
4	around the concerns when you're talking about H(2)(B)
5	visas for seasonal workers.
6	MS. YOUNG: I live in Silicon Valley. I know
7	who gets them.
8	MR. SHELTON: You know who gets them. Very
9	good. Very good.
10	So there's a leverage and an angle along
11	those lines that we're still working through, but we
12	are going corporation by corporation, friend by
13	friend and really advocating in this direction. Any
14	time you have a constituency that is so heavily,
15	again, under the care one way or another with the
16	criminal justice system, these obstacles become
17	crucial.
18	MR. JONES: Elissa.
19	MS. HEINRICHS: No. He just addressed my
20	question.
21	MR. JONES: Larry.
22	MR. GOLDMAN: Nothing.

1	MR. JONES: Penny.
2	MS. STRONG: I just have a quick question. I
3	was on your website. It looks excellent, Mr.
4	Shelton. So you have a petition process within the
5	NAACP. Is that something that your board does?
6	MR. SHELTON: Petitioning is something that
7	we do as a tool primarily on our website to get more
8	people engaged and moving. We use the petitions. We
9	do letter campaigns. We do testimonial filings, but
10	coordinated in much the same way.
11	In this case, the petition campaign is
12	because this is such a national issue that it's not
13	federally focused, although there is a component
14	there as well, but it's a national issue because most
15	of the concerns around this actually get played out
16	at the local level.
17	So we thought a petition campaign along those
18	lines is more helpful. Then we can isolate those
19	petitions based on geographic areas in a State and
20	utilize that for leverage in those particular places.
21	MS. STRONG: And has the NAACP taken an
22	official petition, and I apologize if I missed your

1	remarks on this, officially approving the Ban the Box
2	initiatives that have been largely done by public
3	entities?
4	MR. SHELTON: Oh, yes. Yes, very much so,
5	and we've held them up as an example to establish
6	that they, indeed, can and do work, and even our
7	public entities are able to utilize them
8	successfully. We've always utilized the public
9	sector to leverage the private sector, whether it's
10	through contracting or other means, and certainly
11	that's exactly what we did with the EEOC, utilized
12	that public entity of the EEOC to provide that
13	additional regulatory leverage toward these companies
14	and corporations. We think it's a good idea.
15	MR. JONES: Chris.
16	MR. WELLBORN: I would like to go back to the
17	federal broken nonexistent pardon system.
18	MR. SHELTON: Yes, sir.
19	MR. WELLBORN: We've heard from most people,
20	people in Families Against Mandatory Minimums, people
21	who are ex-pardon attorneys in the Justice
22	Department, and they've all been giving us the same

1	information, which effectively is you've got a group
2	of prosecutors that's in the hands of the Justice
3	Department and they have a very a culture of
4	simply summarily denying or who knows, because it's a
5	star chain. Nobody knows what's going on there.
6	But there have been some exposes, among other
7	things, which ought to be extraordinarily disturbing
8	to the NAACP or anybody with a conscience that there
9	seems to be a disparate view in terms of the language
10	used, depending on whether a person is white, black,
11	Latino, or however they may be in the description of
12	people even they are in the same circumstance
13	factually in terms of family background, single
14	mothers, whatever it may be; but the fix from what
15	we're hearing from everybody is very, very easy and
16	it's simply the President making a decision to take
17	it out of the hands of the Justice Department and
18	create his own format.
19	So here's my question: Because this is an
20	area that, especially given the huge disproportion in
21	the rate of incarceration in the federal system of
22	African Americans and people of color, along with

1	having the meetings at the White House, is the NAACP
2	doing anything to put direct pressure on the
3	President to simply act like a President and say,
4	Okay, fine, let's do something about it, because
5	quite frankly, it's not just the one pardon in the
6	twelve years, but also disturbing is from what we
7	understand, there have been 11,000 commutation
8	requests that have been denied over the last 12
9	years, 12 granted, 12, which is absolutely stunning.
10	MR. SHELTON: Absolutely.
11	MR. WELLBORN: And that's the President
12	making those decisions or consciously choosing not to
13	make the decisions, and it seems to me, with all due
14	respect, that this President in particular ought to
15	be somewhat receptive or at least not tone deaf to
16	the problem.
17	So, again, my question is what can the NAACP
18	along with other interested allies do to get the
19	President to act like a President on this issue and
20	say, Fine, I'm simply going to take it out of the
21	hands of the Justice Department and we're going to
22	set up our review and we're actually going to start

1	doing something about it other than I'm going to
2	think about it and then just back-burner it and leave
3	it for the next President?
4	MR. SHELTON: For clarity purposes, what I
5	described off the record speaks to a part of that.
6	That is a separate track other than the normal pardon
7	process that actually is administered by Justice
8	Department. We're having those conversations now,
9	but we haven't talked about any permanent
10	restructuring of the process and, quite frankly, it
11	is something that we would love to see happen.
12	When I'm in the White House or on Capitol
13	Hill or in the Justice Department having those kind
14	of discussions, you end up with kind of a balance of
15	two types of concerns that's working here in
16	Washington. One is the straightforward bureaucratic
17	legal concerns of the process that we know is rather
18	broken. The other is the political dynamic that
19	surrounds it which is probably the reason it's broken
20	in the first place.
21	As you can imagine, after the Haley Barbour
22	situation in Mississippi, most politicians are not in

1	a hurry to put themselves in the posture of having
2	more independence as they move towards this or even
3	having a public appearance of greater independence
4	along those lines. That's never stopped us before.
5	So in this case, I think we do have to push
6	for a new construct in which these pardons are
7	reviewed and more consistently granted.
8	MR. WELLBORN: To follow up on that, there
9	seems to have been some sort of model and, granted,
10	I'm not saying it's the perfect model, but some model
11	that we heard from Bob Ehrlich that was created in
12	Maryland, and I don't know what, if any, support Bob
13	Ehrlich got from the NAACP for introducing that
14	process, but evidently, it was a process that got a
15	lot more people who needed to be dealt with dealt
16	with.
17	That was a regular process that was set up
18	that to some extent politicized or at least attempted
19	to politicize it, but this is evidently very doable
20	because there is no constitutional bar that requires
21	the Justice Department to have total control over
22	this process and it's all the stroke of the

1	President's	pen.
---	-------------	------

2	So, again, it's something that if the
3	President is interested in, he could actually do
4	something about it. So then the question comes what
5	can we do in conjunction with the NAACP to maybe get
6	the President to be interested.

7 MR. SHELTON: Let me say we're absolutely 8 excited about a partnership with you guys working on 9 an issue like this. I know that we were very strong 10 supporters of Ehrlich when he moved that in Maryland. 11 As you know, Maryland is also kind of our home State. 12 It's where our national headquarters is located. 13 There were a few issues that we supported and worked 14 with him on. This is one of them, absolutely.

So I don't want to leave this too quickly. We would be delighted to have those conversations and looking to see how the Maryland model would very well fit into the national and the federal structure. We'd be delighted to do that, and you've got some great staff people. So we would be happy to sit down with them and begin that process.

22

One of the things I can say about this

1	Administration is we have a pretty open door with
2	them as well as the Justice Department. So I'm sure
3	those that are those politicos at the very least
4	in those positions would be happy to sit down with us
5	and have this conversation as well.
6	So let's agree on that construct and move it
7	forward. The short answer is yes.
8	MR. JONES: Margi.
9	MS. LOVE: Thank you for being here. I'm
10	very pleased to hear of the interest of the civil
11	rights community in these issues. I read Michelle
12	Alexander's book with great interest and pleasure.
13	MR. SHELTON: And trepidation.
14	MS. LOVE: Her sort of approach to this new
15	cast-like system, if you will, is one that has
16	concerned me for a long time and it does involve more
17	than voting, and in most States, voting is not a
18	problem. In fact, it's really only a problem in
19	about a handful.
20	So the general concern about removing these
21	legal barriers and the stigma is what we are
22	interested in. I was interested and I'm very happy

1	to hear about Wal-Mart. That's great, although I
2	want to echo Rick's point. I think it was his point
3	about that, I mean, if we don't know about it, you
4	know, how can they exercise leadership and be a
5	trailblazer if we don't know about it?
6	So it might be nice to find an employer who
7	was willing to be a little more upfront about the
8	commitment. In that regard, I saw in the "New York
9	Times" this morning, there is an article about the
10	carmakers in Detroit hiring, a big push to hire. I
11	was wondering if the NAACP, whether you were aware, I
12	should say, and whether you knew of any discussions
13	going on with the carmakers about what their hiring
14	policies are going to be if they're pushing to hire a
15	whole bunch more people. Are you aware of what their
16	policies are?
17	MR. SHELTON: Yes, absolutely. As a matter
18	of fact, the UAW sits on our Board of Directors. So
19	these conversations for us along those lines in
20	hiring and employment primarily have been through the
21	unions since we see them as being a very important
22	partner as we move to break down these walls as well.

The short answer is we're talking to the
representatives of UAW that handles Chrysler, the
ones that handle Ford, the ones that handle G.M., and
those are the three we talk to the most often.
They're also the three that also happen to sit on our
Board of Directors.

7 We've been able to move this issue forward to 8 even have greater conversation about it. As you can 9 imagine, with the deterioration of Detroit as they're 10 moving now to begin rehiring, but not just Detroit, a 11 few other States as well, we're finding ourselves 12 needing to leverage because we're finding that more 13 of our people are ending up with criminal records as 14 they've gone through this big economic downturn for 15 one reason or another, again, mostly drug related, 16 mostly self-medication, if I can use those terms; 17 but, nonetheless, the end up finding themselves being 18 in a position of being locked out of those 19 opportunities at important car manufacturers and the 20 like. 21 So the short answer is yes. Most of the

22 conversations we're having now with the union

1	themselves, the unions are having some preliminary
2	conversations with the employers, but the discussion
3	is going on.
4	MS. LOVE: You said "locked out". Now, do
5	you mean that because they have a record, they can't
6	be hired?
7	MR. SHELTON: It's more difficult. It's much
8	more difficult.
9	One of the things that has happened is we're
10	also seeing artificial uses of criminal records by
11	those that are in the position to hire at time when
12	jobs are tighter than ever before. We have a lot of
13	laid off employees that don't have records that are
14	trying to find their way back to those living wage
15	paying positions, but they're also finding that there
16	is a secondary level of discrimination that happens
17	around these concerns too.
18	MS. LOVE: Yeah. I appreciate that, and I'm
19	sure that that kind of low level and it may be
20	that a more sort of public policy that is
21	communicated to managers, H.R. people, down the line
22	would be helpful so that they won't proceed from kind

1	
1	of biases, but I would hope that you all could
2	continue to talk.
3	MR. SHELTON: Absolutely.
4	MS. LOVE: And continue to encourage
5	employers to come out of the shadows.
6	Starbucks has been a trailblazer because it
7	has spoken out about what it does, and that's the
8	real kind of trailblazer. I hope that the NAACP will
9	be a trailblazer.
10	MR. SHELTON: Oh, yes, ma'am. We love
11	screaming these things out loud. The challenge is
12	working with others. One is their comfort factor
13	isn't there. If they're doing what we're asking them
14	to do on one hand, we're hoping to get to a point
15	they feel comfortable really raising up and louder.
16	They have to allow us to do what I just did today,
17	that is show people in these kind of meetings,
18	whether a meeting with government officials or
19	others, to say that they're doing these things. For
20	some reason, they'd rather not promote them all too
21	loudly.
22	I don't think they're running from them

1	either in many ways, but I don't think they're quite
2	ready to promote the way we'd like to see them
3	promote.
4	MS. LOVE: I understand the delicate balance,
5	but I'm just my balance is between comforting the
6	afflicted and afflicting the comfortable.
7	MR. SHELTON: Oh, yes, ma'am.
8	MS. LOVE: And when you speak about trying to
9	get people to feel comfortable, I'm wondering whether
10	the afflicting the comfortable aspect of the balance
11	needs a little jacking up. It's not directly
12	institutionally, at least by other people who might
13	speak.
14	MR. SHELTON: Absolutely. Let me just make
15	one point of clarity. We do send other corporations
16	to Wal-Mart to talk about their experiences, and
17	Wal-Mart is very comfortable playing that role as
18	well, showing what has worked, why we can do this,
19	how helpful it is, and the real liability is that you
20	do it and do not ask.
21	There's another side of this that I didn't
22	talk about that is important for us and everyone else

1	too. As I mentioned before, there is some disconnect
2	in the understanding of the real policies around
3	those with former felony on their records and public
4	housing. There's an education factor that is very,
5	very important as we're talking to those potential
6	victims of this misunderstanding so they know exactly
7	what their right are and they know what the law
8	really is and aren't going with the local folklore.
9	So you're right. There are two sides to it,
10	and one side is we don't want former felons to feel
11	that shouldn't even bother going to Wal-Mart or some
12	other place to ask for a job with a presumption that
13	they're going to be turned away because they have a
14	record.
15	MS. LOVE: Right. I have another little
16	series of questions, one or two.
17	MR. JONES: One. We're against the clock.
18	MS. LOVE: I know that you all, that the
19	advocacy community has been concerned about the
20	prison population issue and the commutation aspect of
21	the President's pardon power. He has pardoned 22
22	people that are not who are not in prison, and I

1	wondered if you have been talking to whoever it is
2	that you talk to about using the power not for
3	prisoners, but to restore rights and status, which is
4	actually our mission here.
5	MR. SHELTON: Absolutely.
6	MS. LOVE: Has that aspect of the pardon
7	program
8	MR. SHELTON: Yes. Yes, it is. As a matter
9	of fact, when you talk to Kemba later this afternoon,
10	you'll see that that's exactly what we're trying to
11	establish for her as kind of the poster child of
12	someone in which those who are not serving, she'd
13	still be pardoned.
14	MS. LOVE: Okay. So putting a human face on
15	it is very, very important and we've heard that sort
16	of balance between statistics or data and a human
17	face.
18	MR. SHELTON: Yes.
19	MS. LOVE: The very last thing I want to say
20	is are you familiar with the case of Clarence Aaron?
21	MR. SHELTON: I'm not sure I am.
22	MS. LOVE: Clarence Aaron?

1	MR. SHELTON: No, I'm not.
2	MS. LOVE: You're not. Okay. Maybe we'll
3	talk later then.
4	MR. SHELTON: I'd love to.
5	MR. JONES: We are this sessions are
6	always too short and we always run out of time.
7	Bill Tatem, who you may have known, used to
8	be the publisher of "The Amsterdam News" would always
9	tell me that to make sure in situations like this
10	that I would always practice retail politics. So I'm
11	about to practice a little bit of retail politics.
12	We are holding our next set of hearings in
13	New York and the focus of those hearings is largely,
14	we're hoping, are going to be on the business
15	community and employers and those other folks who are
16	harder to get to the table, and so to the extent that
17	you have relationships with Wal-Mart and Verizon and
18	AT&T, here is the perfect opportunity for us to
19	partner up, and to the extent that you can be helpful
20	in getting those general counsels and appropriate
21	folks to come and testify in New York, we'd like to
22	work with you on that.

1	MR. SHELTON: I'd be delighted to do it. We
2	have a lot of good folks in New York. You probably
3	know Hazel Dukes as well and some of those NAACP
4	troublemakers. We love every one of them. They're
5	also very well connected and we'd be delighted to do
6	it.
7	MR. JONES: Great.
8	MR. SHELTON: Wal-Mart is in several beds
9	with them along with some of the other companies. I
10	will call Hazel on the way out and tell her to look
11	forward to it. I hope it's that you're a lifetime
12	member too, and I think you are.
13	MR. JONES: I certainly grew up on the
14	crisis. I will tell you that.
15	MR. SHELTON: Excellent. Excellent. And
16	that's an invitation I want to extend to everyone
17	sitting at this panel, a little pressure there and
18	whatnot, and perhaps the next time you hold a hearing
19	like, for one reason or another I know time is
20	always crucial. There's a great place around the
21	corner called Stan's Bar and Grill. If you'd like,
22	the meetings there seem to go more smoothly.

1	MR. JONES: We appreciate your time and we
2	appreciate you being here and many thanks.
3	MR. SHELTON: It's my pleasure. Many thanks
4	for having me.
5	MR. JONES: All right. We are going to take
6	a break and reconvene at noon.
7	[Recess.]
8	PANEL 3
9	MR. JONES: Welcome. It is very nice to have
10	you all here. As you probably know, and if you
11	don't, I'll tell you, we have been sort of going
12	around the country on a listening tour and bringing
13	in folks of all stripes and various stakeholders to
14	talk to us about the challenges, the obstacles, and
15	the issues that confront folks who are trying to
16	restore their rights and their status after
17	conviction.
18	This is our third day of very, very
19	productive hearings in Washington, and we're looking
20	forward to this conversation. The way that we
21	operate is that we want to give each of you five or
22	ten minutes or so to tell us a little bit about

1	yourselves, a little about the work that you do, and
2	give us the benefit of whatever other thoughts you
3	might have that you think will be helpful to the work
4	that we have to do, and then we have lots of
5	questions for you all, and the way that we ask
6	questions is that one of our number will lead the
7	discussion, and then to the extent that there's time,
8	and we find that there never is enough time we
9	always run long the rest of us will also have an
10	opportunity to ask you some questions as well.
11	Okay. So for the purposes of this
12	discussion, Elissa Heinrichs is going to lead the
13	questioning, and at this point, unless there are any
14	questions now, let me just also say that the mikes
15	don't amplify your voice. They just direct it to the
16	camera. So you need to speak in a good loud voice,
17	but other than that, I will stop talking and I will
18	turn it over to you and I will leave it to you decide
19	who wants to go first.
20	Ms. Frazier, I think they're all pointing at
21	you.
22	MS. FRAZIER: Sure.

1	MS. HILLERY: We're friends. So yes, please.
2	MS. FRAZIER: My name is April Frazier
3	Kamara, and I am attorney at the D.C. Public Defender
4	Service and I direct the Community Reentry Program.
5	At PDS, we provide legal representation and
6	services to our clients from the point of initial
7	arrest until successful reintegration in the
8	community. I want to point out that the services
9	that D.C. Public Defender Service provides is very
10	unique and actually one of the few offices in the
11	country that allows clients to have access to
12	low-income clients access to attorneys
13	post-adjudication, whether your case is dismissed,
14	you're convicted, and so it's a very unique model and
15	
16	kind of practice that I enjoy on a day-to-day basis.
10	I want to first provide you with some
17	background of my previous experience before I started
18	working at PDS, because its really shapes my
19	viewpoints on the issues. Prior to joining PDS, I
20	was at the Legal Action Center for one year as the
21	deputy director of the National Hire Program which
22	was aimed at policy reform to increase employment

1	opportunities for people with criminal records.
2	Prior to joining the Legal Action Center, I
3	actually spent about two years at the American Bar
4	Association with Margaret Colgate Love under her
5	direction studying these issues.
6	MS. LOVE: The best staffer ever.
7	MS. FRAZIER: I wanted to give a shout-out to
8	Margi, but I think, more importantly, the reason why
9	I highlight that is that I came at this work out of
10	law school, starting in policy work, looking at what
11	can be done to increase rights for people with
12	criminal records. I always had my passion for
13	reentry grew out of representing people in clinic at
14	Howard University when I was a third-year law student
15	and I saw the myriad of issues facing them by doing
16	parole revocation hearings, and so we saw a full
17	range of we had misdemeanor clients, but we also
18	had parole clients who were coming back into the
19	system.
20	So I share all of that with you to let you
21	know that my viewpoint now is shaped by studying
22	these issues, but now seeing on the ground what

1	really works, what really is the reality for people
2	the criminal records, but also decisionmakers who
3	really hold a lot of power about whether or not a
4	person is going to be given an opportunity to get a
5	job, to get into public housing, to attend college,
6	and I think we really have to shape these
7	recommendations around the reality of what we
8	experience on the ground.
9	At the Public Defender Service, we have what
10	we call duty day. So at our downtown office, Monday
11	through Friday, anyone can walk from the street to
12	meet with an attorney about legal issues. A lot of
13	people, 70 percent of the people, that we see coming
14	into our office come in for records sealing and
15	expungement, and I think that speaks volumes, because
16	we do see people who come in about police brutality
17	or my son was arrested last night, how do I track him
18	down; but the overwhelming majority of people that we
19	see through our duty day process are people that are
20	trying to get their records sealed or expunged.
21	So we have a downtown location and I work in
22	the Northeast Community Office, and we see the same

1	reality, and I think that speaks volumes about the
2	enormous difficulties that people have once they are
3	stamped with a criminal record, whether it's an
4	arrest record or a conviction record. Often times, I
5	tell my law clerks if people take the time out to get
6	out of the bed, and often times are clients are poor,
7	to get the bus fare to come down to the office to
8	meet with somebody at PDS, it's because their
9	criminal record is really serving as a barrier in
10	their lives. We're not seeing people who don't have
11	anything else to do.
12	And through doing the intake process, we're
13	able to see what the legal barriers are and the
14	reason why people are trying to get the record
15	sealed, and the number one issue facing the people
16	who come through the door is employment, and usually
17	they come to get records sealed because the employer
18	told them that you need this off of your record
19	before I can hire you.
20	So we continue to see that employment is
21	being the a number one issue facing people.
22	I'm very excited that NACDL along with the

1	ABA is taking a look at these issue and have been
2	taking a look at the issues for really long time,
3	because one point that I would like to make is that
4	the response in the United States to reentry has been
5	very one-sided and one-sided from the perspective of
6	social services.
7	There's very legal little conversations about
8	what does the legal system owe to people once you
9	either bring them into the criminal justice system or
10	stamp them with a criminal record, and I think one
11	point that really has to be made is that the legal
12	system, the criminal justice system has a
13	responsibility.
14	Within our local community in D.C., in trying
15	to create a certificate program or trying to expand
16	records sealing, we constantly get pushback from
17	criminal justice stakeholders about taking on this
18	additional responsibility of developing relief
19	mechanisms and having them involved on the back end
20	
	of the criminal justice system, and I think that's
21	of the criminal justice system, and I think that's the important thing that needs to be addressed, that,
21 22	

1	have a responsibility to people after their sentence
2	given the enormity of the consequences facing people
3	as what I would like to refer to as civil death,
4	which are the civil laws and penalties that's imposed
5	on people with criminal records.
6	So one point that I would like to make is to
7	reinforce the notion of the responsibility that we
8	have, that front-end players have to take
9	responsibility for what's happening to people on the
10	back end, and we can't think that it's just the
11	responsibility of probation and parole.
12	Another important issue that I wanted to
13	highlight is, I guess, what I title beyond collateral
14	consequences, and the reason is I think it's very
15	important to highlight that the rapid discrimination
16	
	that people face just from having a criminal record.
17	that people face just from having a criminal record. The definition of collateral consequences is being
17 18	
	The definition of collateral consequences is being
18	The definition of collateral consequences is being statutory and administrative regulations that
18 19	The definition of collateral consequences is being statutory and administrative regulations that restrict opportunities for people with criminal
18 19 20	The definition of collateral consequences is being statutory and administrative regulations that restrict opportunities for people with criminal records. It only gives you a glimpse into the full

1	is no laws in place, there is no statute that says
2	you can't hire the person, you still face
3	discrimination simply because the decisionmaker, the
4	stigma of having a criminal record brings along with
5	it a sentence of permanent lawful discrimination
6	against you for the rest of your life, and I think
7	that's where when we talk about relief mechanisms and
8	restoration of rights, unless people are given an
9	opportunity to be fully restored back to equal
10	citizenship, the criminal record, despite what the
11	statutes are, brings with it a lawful form of
12	discrimination that decisionmakers can use.
13	And I just wanted to share a client's story
14	because I think it tells the story best. This is an
15	actual client who came into our office for
16	assistance.
17	Mr. B is a person who lives in the shadows
18	with a frequent reminder of his criminal record.
19	He's actually a principal with 20 years of experience
20	working in the classroom and in school
21	administration; however, he was recently called into
22	the Human Resources Office to ask him questions about

1 a criminal background check.

2	They were doing, his school district was
3	doing, a routine criminal background check. In the
4	education field, it's every two years, and a pick
5	came back on his FBI report, and the offense in
6	question actually occurred during his youth. He was
7	sentenced in D.C. under the Youth Rehabilitation Act,
8	which allows people if you're 22 years or younger to
9	be sentenced and once you complete our sentence, for
10	your conviction to be set aside; however, Mr. B's
11	conviction was still showing up because it was an
12	administrative error. The court record was not
13	properly sealed because the paperwork was not
14	transmitted from probation and parole to the court to
15	properly set aside the convictions.
16	So he was forced to answer questions about
17	this 30-year-old conviction that happened in his
18	youth despite his years of service with the School
19	Board, and although we were able to correct the
20	criminal record and explain to the employer the
21	error, he was still at the mercy of the School Board
22	to determine whether or not he was going to be able

1	to keep his job, because he had no legal protections
2	to protect him from being fired despite his proven
3	track record, his years of service, and the fact it
4	was 30 years ago.
5	So I share his story because there's no laws
6	in D.C. that prohibited his particular offense or
7	conviction which will bar him from being employed by
8	the school system, but it was the discretion of the
9	School Board that ultimately decided whether or not
10	he was going to be able to keep his career. I think
11	when people think about reentry, people don't think
12	about actually how long a criminal record continues
13	to haunt people. You think about the person who's
14	five years out, seven years out, but there's a lot of
15	people who are living in the shadows.
16	You may wonder why they're not applying for
17	promotions at your company or why they are hesitate
18	on moving jobs, because they know there's this thing
19	in their past that my come up that continues to serve
20	as a hindrance and there is no legal protection to
21	say that a person cannot consider this information
22	after a certain time period.

1	So I share his story to say we have to
2	develop solutions that go beyond the statutory and
3	administrative barriers and really look at legal
4	protections and relief mechanisms for people to
5	restore them to equal citizen ship.
6	I'm going to end on the note of saying, and
7	perhaps I should start my conversations by saying
8	that we cannot come up with solutions to this issue
9	without confronting race and poverty. To have a
10	conversation about the stigma of criminal convictions
11	or criminal records or relief mechanism without
12	talking about race, I think is not productive. It
13	may be more comfortable, but it's definitely not
14	realistic, because you do have to begin to question
15	whether or not a lot of these practices, statutes,
16	and regulations are actually designed to keep a
17	segment of the population that was marginalized
18	relegated to permanent second class citizenship. I
19	just want to share a few numbers about the District
20	of Columbia, because there are two D.C.s, the part
21	that you sit in now and the part that's east of the
22	river that people refer to as Wards 7 and 8.

1	The overwhelming majority of people in D.C.
2	that come into the contact of the criminal justice
3	system live in Wards 7 and 8. These are primary
4	African American communities with some of the highest
5	poverty and unemployment rates in the country.
6	Specifically in 2010, one in three residents
7	at Wards 7 and 8 lived below the poverty line,
8	surviving on less than \$22,000 a year for a family of
9	four. With limited access to good education and
10	employment, obtaining a job that provides a livable
11	wage proves difficult for many people in these
12	communities even before you get stamped with a
13	criminal record.
14	Once you levy a criminal record against these
15	communities, it's virtually impossible for them to
16	escape the vicious cycle of poverty, hopelessness,
17	and the cycle of crime and dependancy on government
18	services. So I think it's one thing to talk about
19	the permanent nature of a criminal record and what
20	that means for a person, but you have to begin by
21	looking at what does it mean for a person who already
22	came from a poor and marginalized community and

1	already had limited educational opportunities.
2	So when you think about solutions, you can't
3	come up with solutions without first taking a
4	realistic look at the segment of American that we're
5	stamping with criminal records.
6	So thank you and I'm happy to answer any
7	questions.
8	MR. JONES: Thank you very much.
9	MR. THORNTON: Good afternoon. I'm Charles
10	Thornton and I'm the current director of the Mayor's
11	Office of Returning Citizens Affairs.
12	MS. LOVE: Could you speak a little bit more
13	into the microphone?
14	MR. THORNTON: Yes, I can. I'm going to
15	speak up, but I don't know how. As I continue to
16	move in this arena, my voice is getting lower and
17	lower.
18	But in any event, what I was saying is I'm
19	the current director of the Mayor's Office of
20	Returning Citizens Affairs in the District of
21	Columbia, and I'm going to start I want to echo
22	some of what Ms. Frazier was talking about when she

1 mentioned poverty and also the communities that are 2 being impacted the most by individuals with criminal 3 backgrounds.

4 You know, so to start out, I'm a third generation Washingtonian and I grew up in public 5 6 housing the wards that she was just speaking about, 7 and, you know, I faced all the obstacles that she 8 talked about, you know, coming up poor. You know, 9 funny thing, I did not know I was poor until I got to 10 a certain age. I was told I was poor. Okay. While 11 I was growing up as a youth, you know, I never knew 12 what poor was, what poverty was. I enjoyed the 13 friendship of friends, played in the alley, never saw 14 a hungry day, but I was told I was poor later on in 15 life.

Now, I bring that up because what I see right now, today, in some instance is the same situations. You know, I want to be real clear because it is a huge issue in these communities that we're talking about, and I know because I lived it firsthand and I stay directly involved in those communities today. I didn't see hunger as being one of them. I really

1	don't see hunger as being one of them.
2	Now, one of the things that I can assure you,
3	I came through, you know, the District public
4	education system, and it's probably no different than
5	most urban systems in these communities that we're
6	talking all around the country. Now, the one thing
7	that I want to stress most, and I remember it like it
8	was yesterday and this is personal to me, so I have
9	to talk from a personal standpoint, now, I went
10	straight through elementary without any blemishes in
11	terms of staying back, grades. I was always you
12	know, I never really reached full potential. I did
13	enough to get by, got involved in a lot of things
14	that most individuals do whether you're in an urban
15	school or not. You know, sometimes you get involved
16	in things.
17	When I went to junior high school, I
18	graduated from the junior high school, and there were
19	papers given out during the time you get your
20	certificate, and you had to write your name on your
21	certificate. Up until my ninth grade year, I was
22	spelling Benjamin incorrectly. I found this out when

1	I was walking across the stage to my get my junior
2	high school certificate. When I gave the paper to
3	the person that called my name, they said you don't
4	spell Benjamin like that. I said that's how I spell
5	it, that's how it's on my birth certificate, and I
6	challenged them, but the whole time, I knew they were
7	correct.
8	And I say that to say, you know, that the
9	problem really wasn't me, you know, as I see it. The
10	problem was, you know, that an individual could be
11	allowed to go through, pass classes, English, math,
12	pass these courses without really learning the clear,
13	you know, content that would truly enable me to
14	continue on in life and have the opportunity that
15	everyone else in America has.
16	So there was a problem there. Now, whether
17	that problem still exists today or not, I'm not sure,
18	but what I can say is that there is probably, you
19	know, someone right now that as a matter of fact,
20	I'm going to take it a step back, because again, this

is personal to me. I have the pleasure today of

raising my grandson, you know, again, as a result of

22

21

1	collateral consequences. Like so many other
2	grandparents in these communities, you know, as a
3	direct result of your kids getting involved in
4	sometimes the criminal justice system, substance
5	abuse, whatever it is, grandparents wind up being the
6	ones that have to raise siblings, I'm no difference.
7	I'm the father today of a 35-year-old, and to
8	take a step backward, I also was a teenage parent.
9	So I deal with all of these issues firsthand.
10	Now, my grandson is a bright young man.
11	Today, you know, he's been on honor roll all the way
12	up until the sixth grade. He's in the seventh now.
13	Because of you know, and I'm not looking at any
14	excuses. I'm raising him really as a single parent
15	and it's not about excuses, but what I want to stress
16	is that I just recently, you know, was contacted from
17	the school that he failed a class. I almost fell
18	out, because I had been up to the school at least
19	five times this semester, and not one of those times
20	did the teacher and I met with this teacher. I
21	met with this teacher, and it was never pointed out
22	to me, and, you know, I play a major role in that and

1	I understand that, you know, because that was the
2	purpose for me going up there, but at the same time,
3	you know, there is a role that the teacher plays in
4	that.
5	And today, I'm trying to figure out what
6	happened, where was the communication dropped at, why
7	didn't we understand that I'm here because I'm
8	concerned about this child getting what he needs to
9	continue on in school, and those issues are apparent.
10	It's not just my grandson and it's not, you know,
11	just that school. This is things that are happening
12	consistently, you know, and I think everyone in here
13	probably is aware that it's right around third and
14	fourth grade that the decision of where you are going
15	is made. If you're not keeping up in third grade, by
16	the time you get to fourth grade, another prisoner is
17	being built and we need to be real clear on that.
18	So, you know, these issue are personal for
19	me. Now, today, I'm in my twenty-third year of
20	reintegration, and for all practical purposes, I
21	would say this has been a successful reintegration
22	and it's successful because there is no need

1	whatsoever for me to commit a crime, and what I'm
2	here today to really talk about is solutions.
3	You know, I'm ecstatic about the attention
4	that reentry has all of a sudden gotten and I think
5	it's a great thing. The one thing that causes great
6	concern to me is that the solution, you know, to
7	successful reentry and reintegration and that's
8	what I'd like about. You all are attorneys. You all
9	can deal with, you know, all the attorney stuff, you
10	know, all the laws changing, but successful
11	reintegration is not just about changing laws. You
12	know, we really have to begin to look at the
13	individual.
14	You know, this recidivism, that's a word and
15	I've been involved in reentry for over 20 years.
16	When recidivism came out and replaced revolving door,
17	I was one who thought of that, you know, and gave it
18	a nice term. As opposed to revolving door, we say
19	recidivism now.
20	A question why is recidivism measured by, you
21	know, how long a person how long it takes for a
22	person to return back to incarceration. So what I'm

1	saying is that recidivism is measured by the and a
2	number was picked, three years, and in the District,
3	it's around you know, close to 50 percent, and
4	what that means is that 50 percent of the people who
5	are released in the District are returned back to
6	incarceration within three years, and that three-year
7	number is interesting for me.
8	You know, from my role at the Office of
9	Returning Citizen Affairs, we don't measure
10	negativity. We measure success. We take that same
11	three-year term and look at and it's amazing,
12	because it's right around that time that a person
13	really if you stay out three years, in most cases,
14	you have connected. You have restored relationships.
15	You are doing something positive, whether it's
16	education, employment, you're on your way. After
17	that three-year period, it seems like individuals are
18	on their way. They have no problem.
19	I'm not understanding why we don't study
20	success, why we continue
21	MR. JONES: I'm going to have to stop you on
22	that point and let's get to Ms. Hillery and we've got

1	more questions.
2	MR. THORNTON: That's fine.
3	MR. JONES: Thank you very much.
4	MS. HILLERY: Thank you. It's very
5	interesting to follow April and Charles because,
6	clearly, they put the human interest face on these
7	very important issues. One of the things that I like
8	to do in being last and being from the Brennan Center
9	is to put the policy wonk face on these issues,
10	because I truly believe that the way that we actually
11	find solutions is through a combination of these
12	things.
13	We have to deal with the personal stories,
14	because that is what is at the heart of these issues,
4 -	
15	but then we also have to figure out what does all of
15	but then we also have to figure out what does all of this mean and how does this resonate with
16	this mean and how does this resonate with
16 17	this mean and how does this resonate with policymakers and how do we make them understand that
16 17 18	this mean and how does this resonate with policymakers and how do we make them understand that the human interest story is important and make them
16 17 18 19	this mean and how does this resonate with policymakers and how do we make them understand that the human interest story is important and make them understand that issues that are also of concern to

1	nexus between all of these things, that's when we're
2	going to get to the point where we can start figuring
3	out real solutions.
4	My name is Nicole Austin Hillery and I'm the
5	director and counsel of the Washington Office of the
6	Brennan Center for Justice. The Brennan Center, as
7	many of you may know, is what we like to call a part
8	think thank, part legal institution, research, and
9	advocacy organization, and we like to take all of
10	those prongs in order to approach our efforts to make
11	our systems of democracy and justice work better.
12	We are very committed to the issue of ending
13	mass incarceration through our justice program. That
14	is one of our primary institutional goals, and
15	everything that is related in an ancillary way to
16	that goal is what we care about, which is why I'm
17	very pleased to be here today to talk about barriers
18	to reentry.
19	I want to talk about two very important parts
20	of barriers to reentry. First, I'd like to talk
21	about employment barriers and what it means when we
22	institutionalize using an individual's past criminal

1	convictions as a way to keep them from employment.
2	That's really the justice angle on this, but from the
3	democracy angle, because I think that's equally
4	important, the Brennan Center is very focused on
5	restoration of voting rights for the formerly
6	incarcerated. We believe and lots of study show and
7	we've done some of those studies that when
8	individuals are reinstituted into our society, that
9	they have to feel that they are full-fledged members
10	of our community. The way in which we all come
11	together once every two years for midterms elections,
12	once every four years for our national elections, the
13	way in which we all together as a country feel that
14	we are on the same equal footing is in the ballot box
15	by casting that vote.
16	We also know that within our own families
17	when we we children watch we wtake an interest in

17 when your children watch you take an interest in 18 politics, when the watch you go to the ballot box and 19 show that you are committed to being part of the 20 democracy, that has many effects that go beyond 21 simply pulling that level or touching that 22 touchscreen on election day. So for those reasons,

1	we are very focused on those two prongs.
2	I'd also like to share a little bit about my
3	own personal background even before I came to the
4	Brennan Center. My role as the director of the
5	Washington Office is really to be our chief advocate
6	in Washington. So I'm the liaison with Congress,
7	with the Administration, within the various agencies
8	and I advocate on behalf of these issues that we care
9	about from a policy standpoint.
10	Before coming to the Brennan Center, I
11	actually was a plaintiff side civil rights employment
12	litigator. I represented individuals who worked for
13	major corporations in class action litigation. So I
14	have had the pleasure of going up against some of the
15	nation's largest corporations and dealing with
16	people's glass ceiling issues, dealing with people's
17	issue of outright race baiting and race
18	discrimination in the workplace. So these issues are
19	of particular concern to me personally as well as in
20	my role at the Brennan Center.
21	One of the things that we did recently, and
22	many of you probably know the EEOC recently issued

1	guidance in an effort to limit how employers can use
2	information about an individual's past criminal
3	convictions. The Brennan Center submitted comments
4	on that. I think I was delinquent because I'm always
5	running all over the place we always joke that we
6	should we clone me. I'm submitting to you all copies
7	of our comments. I brought them here today because I
8	think it's important that you see them, and what we
9	really stress in those comments is not simply that
10	it's fair and just for an individual to be considered
11	on the basis of their talents and skills, but we
12	wanted to look at what is the cost-benefit analysis
13	when we don't provide opportunities to individuals,
14	when we simply judge people based on these past
15	criminal convictions.
16	So that's what I want to highlight today and
17	urge you all as you continue with this work and
18	you're looking at barriers to reentry, think about
19	ways to look at those economic barriers and what that
20	means to lawmakers and the other policymakers who
21	have to make decisions on these things.
22	One of the things that I've found in my work

1	at the Brennan Center in dealing with lawmakers is
2	that even though, obviously, they want to hear the
3	human interest stories, what matters to them, what
4	matters to their constituents back in their
5	districts, they need to be able to tell these people
6	here's how we can save you money, here's how we can
7	make your communities safe, here's how we can make
8	your kids feel safe and here's how we can make you
9	feel like everybody in your community is in this
10	together.
11	So those are some of the things that we think
12	are important to highlight. So I'm just going to
13	focus on just four of those major issue areas and
14	just talk to you a little bit about each of them.
15	One is that barriers to employment have
16	negative fiscal effects. That's something that we
17	just don't talk about very much. When a community
18	has needs when it comes to employment, say, if an
19	industry in a particular jurisdiction has to hire
20	people if there's a new company that's coming to town
21	and they need to fill their job workforce needs, if
22	you are limiting the number of people that you are

1	even interested in hiring based on one's past
2	criminal convictions, you are leaving out a broad
3	segment of our communities, because we know the
4	numbers.
5	A large of Americans have some form of past
6	criminal history, whether that be something that
7	happened when you were in your twenties, something
8	that happened in the workplace later in life. There
9	are numerous Americans who have some kind of
10	interaction with the criminal justice system.
11	If we are using that as a barrier to even
12	consider individuals for work, that has a trickle
13	effect. That means companies can't fulfill their job
14	needs. That also means that individuals within our
15	communities aren't able to fully participate as
16	citizens. If they don't have jobs, they're not
17	paying taxes. That means our parks aren't being
18	refurbished. That means our schools don't have the
19	monies that they need to provide the necessary books
20	and materials for students. It also means that
21	individuals can't necessarily buy homes and be
22	property owners and feel like they are taking part

1	again in being community members.
2	So this is vitally important as we look at
3	what are the real consequences of limiting
4	individuals based on their past criminal histories.
5	Also, barriers to employment decrease public
6	safety. It was interesting, Charles, in that you
7	mentioned that, you know, you a person who has a past
8	criminal background, you have no reason to commit a
9	crime, and I think you're absolutely right. There is
10	no reason to commit a crime, but you know what? The
11	reality is this. If there is an individual who has a
12	household that he or she has to take care of, they
13	very well may find themselves in circumstances where
14	they have no choice or where they may feel that they
15	have no choice but to resort to something that goes
16	against our justice system.
17	We as a society have to understand that we
18	are putting people in those situations. If we don't
19	provide them with real opportunities for gainful
20	legitimate employment, we are putting people in
21	positions where they may have to make other choices.
22	Again, this goes against our need to provide a good

1	economic foundation and it goes against our need as a
2	society to provide basic public safety in our
3	communities.
4	And, finally, we need to understand that
5	barrier to employment also harms society in other
6	ways. You know, I mentioned earlier in talking about
7	how important it is for individuals to be a part of
8	our democracy by voting. Well, guess what? If your
9	children don't see you working, if they see that you
10	cannot take care of your family, that has a trickle
11	down effect too. That impacts the offspring in the
12	household. That also impacts others in the household
13	who very well may have to pick up the slack because
14	you as the person with the past criminal conviction
15	cannot find gainful employment and cannot then
16	contribute to the sufficient needs of the household.
17	So it's important, again, when talking to
18	lawmakers, when talking to advocates about this that
19	we put these issues in front of them because dollars
20	and cents matter to them, and it's really funny. You
21	know, sometimes we have what we call unlikely
22	partners in working on these issues at the Brennan

1	Center. You know, we work with organizations like
2	the Cato Institute on these issues. You know, we
3	work with folks who are both sides of the aisle,
4	because when you put it terms that everybody
5	understands, dollars and cents, safety in your
6	communities, protecting your children, making your
7	communities better, everyone understands that.
8	So I would urge us to put that spin on how we
9	talk about these issues and really delve into how we
10	can make those connections. To that end, here are my
11	two main recommendations: Number one, the Brennan
12	Center clearly applauds the efforts by the EEOC to
13	limit the use of criminal records in employment and
14	we urge that anything that can be done to further
15	those limitations and putting those in place, indeed,
16	be done.
17	And then we also encourage State and local
18	governments to do what they are to adopt similar
19	policies to remove unfair and irrational barriers to
20	employment for people with criminal records. You
21	know, one of the things, again, I know working on
22	Capitol Hill that I'm faced with all of the time,

1	when I go to policymakers or to lawmakers, rather,
2	with solutions, they often want to say, you know,
3	what do I tell my folks back in the States, what
4	about the State lawmakers, what about this issue of
5	federalism. Well, we don't need to have a federalism
6	argument here. These are steps that can be taken not
7	only the federal level, but on the State level, and I
8	would even argue that it may be more important for
9	the State and local governments to take steps to try
10	to limit the impact of these barriers on one's
11	employment, because it is really at the local level.
12	You know, we know all politics are local, and it's
13	really at the local level where people understand how
14	policies really manifest themselves in their daily
15	lives. So we urge that.
16	Then, finally, I want to talk about the issue
17	felon disenfranchisement. You know, even the
18	President now has made an big issue of voting. We,
19	obviously, at the Brennan Center are very happy about
20	that. On the night he won reelection, he talked
21	about the fact that we have barriers to people
22	participating because we have these long lines. He

1	it said again on inauguration day, and to our
2	amazement and glee, he said it during the State of
3	the Union, that we have to do something about things
4	that make it harder for Americans to participate in
5	our democracy, and to that end, he has established a
6	commission to look at our voting system and to look
7	at what we need to do to fix it.
8	The Brennan Center spends a lot of time
9	looking systemically at how we mix that broken
10	system, but equally important for us is figuring how
11	we get every American to engage in that system. One
12	of the things I tell policymakers all the time, you
13	know, last year we spent a lot of time dealing with
14	this issue of vote suppression, and you all heard
15	about it. It was in the news. Photo ID was required
16	in many States, and I said to some of these
17	lawmakers, You know what, the issue of what people do
18	at the polls is not so much the problem; it's getting
19	people to the polls. It's getting all American
20	interested in being a participant in our democracy.
21	If you say to individuals that have paid
22	their debt to society that, you know what, you've

1	paid your debt and when you come out, we want you to
2	be a taxpayer, we want you to follow the laws, we
3	want you to be a good citizen, but guess what, we
4	don't want you to participate in the biggest example
5	of how we engage in our democracy, that is a
6	travesty. Again, it has the same trickle down
7	effects as those that we see when individuals are
8	limited in employment.
9	To that end, we are engaged on both the
10	federal level and on the State level with lawmakers
11	to get them to change the laws. Right now, there's a
12	bill that the civil rights icon, Congressman John
13	Lewis has introduced called the Voter Empowerment
14	Act. It has lots of other issues and prongs
15	involved, but one of the key things that he put in
16	that bill was that he wants a law passed that says
17	once you have completed your incarceration period,
18	your right to vote in federal elections is
19	immediately restored. Whether you're on parole,
20	whether you're on probation, we as a society have to
21	welcome you back in and have to tell you that we
22	think it's important for you to reengage in this very

1 important democratic practice.

2	So those are the things that I wanted to
3	offer. Again, those are the two ways that we as the
4	Brennan Center want to contribute to help create more
5	opportunities for the former incarcerated to be
6	reengaged in our society. Again, we care about
7	making these system work, not just because we care
8	about it from a policy and wonkish point of view, but
9	because we know that if we can explain to people how
10	systemically we can make these changes, it then will
11	make a difference in how people individually in their
12	daily lives get to experience our justice and
13	democracy and we think that is what this is all
14	about, making every American feel like they have a
15	stake in this game.
16	Thank you.
17	MR. JONES: Thank you. Thank you all.
18	Elissa.
19	MS. HEINRICHS: I want to keep you on the
20	conversation about the legislation. Is that the same
21	bill that was the Democracy Restoration Act? Is that
22	the former name?

1	
1	MS. HILLERY: No. Actually, the Democracy
2	Restoration Act was a second bill that was introduced
3	last year by Senator Cardin and Mr. Conyers is the
4	House. Mr. Lewis wanted to introduce an omnibus bill
5	that was all encompassing. So he wanted to make the
6	Democracy Restoration Act part and parcel of the
7	voter empowerment Act.
8	Mr. Cardin is also planning to reintroduce
9	the Democracy Restoration Act as is Mr. Conyers in
10	the House. They want to try to take this
11	multifaceted approach to getting that legislation
12	passed with the idea being that the Voter Empowerment
13	Act may be harder to pass because it has other
14	ancillary issues involved; whereas, the Democracy
15	Restoration Act is solely focused on the felon
16	enfranchisement issue.
17	MS. HEINRICHS: Are you able to speak about
18	the other aspects of it or is it not relevant to what
19	we are talking about?
20	MS. HILLERY: Of the Voter Empowerment Act?
21	MS. HEINRICHS: Yes.
22	MS. HILLERY: Yes. I can tell you quickly

1	the Voter Empowerment Act seeks to, one, modernize
2	how we register voters in this country. Again, going
3	back to 2011 and 2012, you know, there were lots of
4	assumptions made and accusations made, mostly by
5	folks on the right who said that we have this issue
6	of voter fraud, and many of these laws that were
7	passed in these States had a negative impact, mostly
8	on communities of color.
9	So in order to address that, the members said
10	we want to figure out a way to get the fraud issue
11	off the table. Modernizing voter registration is a
12	way to do that, and this is actually, I have to tell
13	you in all honesty, this is a Brennan Center policy
14	proposal that we convinced the members to adopt and
15	include in this legislation, and what it basically
16	says is once a person is registered to vote, it will
17	follow them no matter where they live in their
18	community so that if you change your name, like I did
19	when I got married, and you become a hyphenated
20	person, that's not going to screw up the system. If
21	you move from you know, I'm from Harrisburg,
22	Pennsylvania. If I were to move from Harrisburg to

1	Philadelphia or Pittsburgh, it would follow me. My
2	registration would be portable, again, making it all
3	easier on the voter. That's one.
4	Another aspect of the bill is to deal with
5	practices. You know, one of the biggest deceptive
6	practices cases was two years ago in the State of
7	Maryland during the gubernatorial race where the
8	Republic Governor's party or I'm sorry - folks
9	were calling Democratic people who were Democratic
10	and they were leaving them messages saying your guy
11	won, you don't have to come out and vote or they were
12	leaving messages to the effect that, you know what,
13	the election was yesterday, it's all done, you don't
14	have to come out.
15	So the bill seeks to ensure that voter are
16	not duped, and then, of course, it includes a piece
17	about the Democracy Restoration Act and, finally, a
18	piece to deal with early voting, because we know
19	Brennan Center has done studies. Early voting makes
20	a difference. It makes a difference in terms of
21	eliminating lines. So that's what really all of the
22	pieces of that bill encompasses.

1	MS. HEINRICHS: I want to you a little about
2	the EEOC guidelines. We had Todd Cox on a panel
3	yesterday and he spoke about, based on some questions
4	that were asked of him, I had asked him, actually,
5	about the piece that includes arrest records and how
6	employers are allowed to consider conduct, not the
7	arrest record, but the conduct, and he discussed how
8	that could play out in different scenarios.
9	I'm wondering what the Brennan Center's
10	position is on that. I understand there were a
11	few I don't want to say drafts. I'm not really
12	referring to the two prior guidelines. I'm not
13	referring to that, but as these change were being
14	proposed, it appears that that aspect of it might
15	have caught some people off guard, maybe not.
16	Everyone here is a part of process.
17	Do you have concerns with the arrest records
18	being included in the guidelines and are you
19	satisfied with how the guidelines explain it? What
20	are your thoughts on that?
21	MS. HILLERY: Okay. I will tell that we have
22	not been as focused on that aspect of the guidelines

1	as we have been on some others. I will say that with
2	respect to some of our internal conversations about
3	this as we've been brainstorming and strategically
4	thinking about the guidelines, we have a problem with
5	the fact that arrest records are considered.
6	Again, if they are being used in a disparate
7	way to make negative judgments about potential
8	employees, then that is a problem. So anything that
9	is going to be considered that we think could be used
10	discriminatorily against a candidate, we have a
11	problem with.
12	The way in which the guidelines handle that,
13	I have to say I haven't been as focused on that. So
14	I don't feel as comfortable talking about that. I am
15	happy, though, to go back and review that and follow
16	up with you in written format to provide you with a
17	more substantive Brennan Center opinion on that.
18	MS. HEINRICHS: And, finally, my question to
19	you, you talked about unlikely partners. I'm glad
20	you did, because I'm interested. You mentioned, you
21	know, the dollars and cents and public safety.
22	

1	I also want you to address the dollars and cents,
2	those two aspects, that we bring in those who we may
3	not assume are allies.
4	What your recommendations to us? When we
5	at the end of this process, we're going to have a
6	report and we want to make it as useful and as
7	powerful as possible. Who would our unlikely allies
8	be and who are our realistic unlikely allies?
9	MS. HILLERY: There is a group called Right
10	on Crime. I can't remember if they were here as part
11	of panel lineups at any time. Right on Crime is a
12	group. It's a coalition made up of people from
13	traditionally conservative and right wing
14	organizations, but who feel that they have a vested
15	interest in being engaged in how we make reforms to
16	our criminal justice system, and they have
17	particularly been focused on the economic aspects of
18	criminal justice reform, and there have been
19	opportunities within the last two years where this
20	coalition has actually worked with some of the more
21	progressive and liberal coalitions on a host of
22	issues.

I would urge you to look at the makeup of the Right on Crime Coalition and to reach out to some of those individuals.

4 The Cato Institute, I already mentioned. Ι 5 would specifically say go to some of the law 6 enforcement organizations. Particularly with respect 7 to the felon enfranchisement issue, the Brennan Center has been particularly successful in having 8 9 members of law enforcement be a part of our 10 coalition. We actually have a broad-based coalition 11 working on restoration of voting rights. It includes 12 the faith-based community. That would be next on my 13 list too. It includes the traditional civil rights 14 organizations, but it also includes law enforcement.

15 We have the Sheriffs Association that's a 16 part of our group. We have the National Association 17 -- and I know I'm going to get the acronym wrong, but 18 the executive organization of black and minority 19 police officers. They are a part of it, and these 20 organizations, clearly, they have understand the 21 whole concept of crime and punishment and they 22 understand what their jobs are as members of law

1	enforcement, but they also understand that if they
2	can get individuals more invested in their
3	communities, that will make their jobs easier.
4	So I would say talk to Right on Crime. Talk
5	to Cato. Talk to law enforcement and, again, talk to
6	faith-based organizations. These are some of the
7	partners that, again, you don't necessarily always
8	see around the table together, but we've been able to
9	find some meeting of the mind on these issues.
10	MS. HEINRICHS: And what about the business
11	community?
12	MS. HILLERY: You know, the business
13	community for us, particularly, with these issues
13 14	community for us, particularly, with these issues hasn't been as engaged. I know, however, that with
14	hasn't been as engaged. I know, however, that with
14 15	hasn't been as engaged. I know, however, that with respect to some of the employment issues overall that
14 15 16	hasn't been as engaged. I know, however, that with respect to some of the employment issues overall that some members of the business community have worked
14 15 16 17	hasn't been as engaged. I know, however, that with respect to some of the employment issues overall that some members of the business community have worked with some of the civil rights organizations on other
14 15 16 17 18	hasn't been as engaged. I know, however, that with respect to some of the employment issues overall that some members of the business community have worked with some of the civil rights organizations on other employment issues, like, for instance, when the Lily
14 15 16 17 18 19	hasn't been as engaged. I know, however, that with respect to some of the employment issues overall that some members of the business community have worked with some of the civil rights organizations on other employment issues, like, for instance, when the Lily Ledbetter law was passed, I know, for instance, the
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	hasn't been as engaged. I know, however, that with respect to some of the employment issues overall that some members of the business community have worked with some of the civil rights organizations on other employment issues, like, for instance, when the Lily Ledbetter law was passed, I know, for instance, the Leadership Conference on Civil and Human Rights, they

1	them from a business perspective to provide fair and
2	equal pay for men as well as women.
3	So I know within those contexts, there have
4	been business partners. There haven't been as much
5	for us in the felon enfranchisement context or in the
6	context of us working on the comments, but I would
7	urge you to reach out to some of those folks who have
8	worked with other groups on those issues.
9	MS. HEINRICHS: Great. Thank you.
10	Mr. Thornton, could you talk a little bit
11	about the services that you provide to Returning
12	Citizens it's Affairs Office?
13	MR. THORNTON: Absolutely.
14	MS. HEINRICHS: Returning Citizens Affairs?
15	MR. THORNTON: Right.
16	MS. HEINRICHS: I just wanted to make sure I
17	have the correct name.
18	MR. THORNTON: Office of Returning Citizens
19	Affairs.
20	MS. HEINRICHS: Okay.
21	MR. THORNTON: Absolutely. One of the things
22	when she was mentioning the disenfranchisement for

1	voting rights, one of the things that the office
2	our primary goal at the office is to be advocates for
3	returning citizens in the District of Columbia. I
4	also advise the Mayor on all reentry issues.
5	So as relates to the voting rights, for
6	example, in the District, you know, I would say that
7	everything she mentioned, and I echo and I agree with
8	everything she said, it's been done in the District.
9	Right now, in the District, if you're on patrol,
10	probation, supervised released, you do not get up
11	your right to vote. Okay. Even if you're
12	incarcerated, serving time on a misdemeanor, you
13	still vote.
14	We have been going as an agency inside of the
15	Department of Corrections, the District jail and not
16	only registering people, but making sure that
17	individuals who wanted to participate in the local
18	elections got an opportunity while incarcerated to
19	participate.
20	So we have lines in jail, people serving
21	time, who are voting for potential candidates in the
22	local elections, and that's one of the things that

1	the office does, is being an advocate. You know, I
2	would say that this office is the only mandated,
3	legislated mandated office for reentry in the nation,
4	and it starts there.
5	When you take it and put it at that level,
6	then you are able to, you know, do some of the things
7	that you talked about systemically. You know, for an
8	example, this agency being mandated, you know, by
9	Council, it's a cabinet agency. So when there's
10	cabinet meetings, the agency is in the room with all
11	the other cabinet members from the Mayor all the way
12	down, Deputy Mayors, all the agency directors, and
13	you're able to move things in that sense from, you
14	know, that perspective as opposed to trying to get
15	things done as a program.
16	You know, now, you're actually doing things
17	as a representative of the Mayor, and I think that is
18	key, and it's surprising that this is the only, you
19	know, locality where it's done that way. There are a
20	lot of other reentry programs, reentry things that
21	are in place in other jurisdictions, but none of them
22	mandated legislatively and are at that level.

1	So that, you know, creates a lot of things,
2	and the other thing that we do is we're the hub. So
3	we are the place where people are directed to go for
4	services. When you finish up your parole time, when
5	you are released back into the District, the District
6	is unique in that we do not have a prison in the
7	District. So what that is, what that does, is it
8	allows all of our residents who are convicted of
9	felonies, all our D.C. Code felons are spread all
10	over the country. So they may be anywhere from
11	you know, the shortest distance away is two hours,
12	and you might be in California.
13	So there is no connection to the local
14	services when you're in those places. So having a
15	hub, a place to come to once you're released and
16	being back reconnected with the services that you're
17	seeking is what this agency is all about, what it's
18	been set up for. So it's a direct link to social
19	services. We also have partnerships with PDS and a
20	lot of the other faith community, other, you know,
21	institutions within the District that we have
22	partnerships with, and we link people up with those

1 services as they come.

2	Again, you know, having a place to come to			
3	for something as simple as getting a driver's			
4	license, you know, it's just insurmountable.			
5	MS. HEINRICHS: Okay. I have a question for			
6	you. I want to go to the voting rights, the voting			
7	registration. I'm looking at your 2012 annual report			
8	and I see that you're tracking the clients who you			
9	are servicing, and I guess for 2012, you saw over			
10	5,000 individuals, 5200.			
11	You also track the voter registration. You			
12	have 1,375 as the number of individuals who you			
13	registered, and you just answered part of my question			
14	by explaining that those with misdemeanors can still			
15	vote while they are incarcerated.			
16	So my question really is as far as data,			
17	because you said at the end of your presentation we			
18	need to measure success. So I like the fact that			
19	you're tracking numbers. I encourage your office to			
20	track success and to look closely at these number,			
21	perhaps having a category for those were invited to			
22	register who haven't registered prior to			

1	incarceration and declined to register.			
2	The reason I think that number is useful is			
3	because the service you are providing is important.			
4	The part of that I think part of the service could			
5	be, and perhaps it is, stressing the importance of			
6	voting. So, initially, the numbers look like it was			
7	less than a quarter of who you were servicing, but I			
8	that that's not an accurate interpretation of it.			
9	So I guess if you could find other ways			
10	within your agency to measure success, which was your			
11	recommendation, then we're all tasked with that. You			
12	know, we could also figure out ways.			
13	The other thing I wanted to ask you no. I			
14	think, actually, I			
15	MR. THORNTON: Can I add something?			
16	MS. HEINRICHS: Yes, you can.			
17	MR. THORNTON: One thing, I think this is			
18	important also for you, even where we're at in the			
19	District in terms of, you know, being able to			
20	exercise this right, one in two people who were			
21	involved in the criminal justice system know that			
22	they can still vote. You know, it's not unusual to			

1	talk to someone who has been involved in the criminal			
2	justice system and because they have a felony in the			
3	District, and it could be someone who hasn't been in			
4	prison in 10 years, they still feel that they can't			
5	vote.			
6	You know, so education is so important on			
7	that standpoint. We really have to educate these			
8	people, and that's one of the things we are			
9	constantly doing now, is continuing to educate			
10	because we're finding that, you know, even, you know,			
11	with it already being taken care of in the District,			
12	and a lot of it is because of what is			
13	miseducation. You know, what's going on in Maryland			
14	and Virginia is trickling down and people are having			
15	conversations about trying to restore rights in			
16	Virginia and people in the District aren't			
17	understanding that it don't apply to them, you know,			
18	especially men and women who have been involved in			
19	the criminal justice system			
20	MS. HEINRICHS: Ms. Frazier, I wanted to find			
21	out from you how your agency is helping with the			
22	sealing process. You have a summit annually; is that			

1	right?
2	MS. FRAZIER: Um-hum.
3	MS. HEINRICHS: And then you mentioned the
4	duty day. If you could just expand on that. Also,
5	you mentioned, I think, the office being in two
6	locations. If you could explain a little more about
7	how your office is placed and how you reach out and
8	assist those who are seeking expungement sealing and
9	other mechanisms that are, in theory, available.
10	MS. FRAZIER: Sure. So the Public Defender
11	Service, we have two locations, our main office
12	downtown and we have a Community Defender Division
13	which I work in in Northeast. The majority of people
14	we serve come kin through duty day, Monday through
15	Friday, nine to five. We have attorneys assigned
16	every day to provide consultations.
17	We first determine whether or not people are
18	eligible to get the records sealed. Seventy percent
19	of people are not because felony convictions in D.C.
20	not eligible to be sealed, and we also have a very
21	restrictive law where if you have been convicted of a
22	felony or ineligible misdemeanor, it makes you

Г

1	ineligible under the general record sealing statute			
2	to file to get anything off your record, even if you			
3	have arrest records.			
4	So we have a very limited statute. The			
5	people who do quality to get their records sealed, we			
6	have actual pro se motions that we can provide to			
7	people with a cover sample to tell you how to fill it			
8	out, and in D.C., there's no fee to file a motion in			
9	court. So we provide people with free legal advice			
10	on how to complete the process pro se. We pushed			
11	really hard when the record sealing statute was being			
12	put in place for it to be a process that people could			
13	access pro se.			
14	But we also represent people in record			
15	sealing motions, and it's a determination that we			
16	make based on the facts in the case, whether or not			
17	the person actually needs to be represented. So the			
18	more complicated cases, we actually open those cases			
19	and we represent people and file the motions on their			
20	behalf.			
21	Typically, those would be actual innocence			
22	motions where we're actually arguing the facts of the			

1	case and proving innocence, that you need the trial			
2	transcript. You need to pull together evidence. You			
3	may want to request a evidentiary hearing. In the			
4	District of Columbia, no hearing is required for			
5	record sealing motions. You can request one, but the			
6	statute allows for the person to file, the government			
7	to respond, and a judge to rule on the papers.			
8	So we probably see hearings in about 10			
9	percent of the cases, and it's the discretion of the			
10	judge whether or not they want to hold the hearing or			
	if the person who's filing want to request one.			
11	if the person who's filing want to request one.			
11 12	if the person who's filing want to request one. So we have the pro se legal advice component.			
12	So we have the pro se legal advice component.			
12 13	So we have the pro se legal advice component. We all represent people who have more complicated			
12 13 14	So we have the pro se legal advice component. We all represent people who have more complicated issues, and those people come into our office. We			
12 13 14 15	So we have the pro se legal advice component. We all represent people who have more complicated issues, and those people come into our office. We also go out into the community and we do workshops			
12 13 14 15 16	So we have the pro se legal advice component. We all represent people who have more complicated issues, and those people come into our office. We also go out into the community and we do workshops everywhere from employment training programs. Next			
12 13 14 15 16 17	So we have the pro se legal advice component. We all represent people who have more complicated issues, and those people come into our office. We also go out into the community and we do workshops everywhere from employment training programs. Next week, I'm scheduled to go to the Veterans			
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So we have the pro se legal advice component. We all represent people who have more complicated issues, and those people come into our office. We also go out into the community and we do workshops everywhere from employment training programs. Next week, I'm scheduled to go to the Veterans Administration. They have a work therapy program			
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So we have the pro se legal advice component. We all represent people who have more complicated issues, and those people come into our office. We also go out into the community and we do workshops everywhere from employment training programs. Next week, I'm scheduled to go to the Veterans Administration. They have a work therapy program that works with the homeless veterans.			
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So we have the pro se legal advice component. We all represent people who have more complicated issues, and those people come into our office. We also go out into the community and we do workshops everywhere from employment training programs. Next week, I'm scheduled to go to the Veterans Administration. They have a work therapy program that works with the homeless veterans. So we get a lot of requests from			

1	partnership with UDC TANF program, Welfare to Work,				
2	because we see a lot of women who had contact with				
3	the criminal justice system who are required under				
4	D.C. law to find employment and transition from				
5	public assistance to self-sustainability within five				
6	years, and a lot of these women cannot because of				
7	their criminal records.				
8	So the majority of people are coming to our				
9	office through court referrals or previous				
10	relationships, but we also do a lot of community				
11	outreach and host workshops and have follow-ups with				
12	community-based service providers.				
13	MS. HEINRICHS: Thank you.				
14	MS. FRAZIER: And the summit, and we serve				
15	about six to eight hundred people on one day at the				
16	Convention Center in D.C.				
17	MS. HEINRICHS: With how many attorneys?				
18	MS. FRAZIER: Our whole agency. It's an				
19	agency-wide event and we also have pro bono attorneys				
20	who volunteer on that day. So we have about 60 to 70				
21	attorneys. We do civil legal services, parole				
22	consultations, record sealing consultations, and we				

Г

1	have a really big resource there that our Social Work			
2	Division pulls together with over 50 to 60			
3	community-based service providers, and Margi has been			
4	involved in doing pardon workshops for low-income			
5	people to explain the federal pardon process and to			
6	encourage more D.C. Code offenders to apply for			
7	pardons.			
8	MS. HEINRICHS: I'm sure there are many more			
9	questions.			
10	MR. JONES: Larry.			
11	MR. GOLDMAN: Let me ask Ms. Frazier just a			
12	couple of things.			
13	One, as you deal with these people, how many			
14	of them, if any, were aware at the time they took a			
15	plea that their lives were going to be affected			
16	forever?			
17	MS. FRAZIER: That's a great question.			
18	MR. GOLDMAN: I'm afraid of the answer.			
19	MS. FRAZIER: Yeah. You should be, because			
20	it's a constant battle. I would say I think the			
21	majority of clients who plead or are found guilty of			
22	felony convictions understand just generally and that			

1	a felony conviction is a big deal, just from the			
2	standpoint they may not understand the specific			
3	legal barriers, but I think they understand that it			
4	is a stamp against them; however, a lot of people			
5	that we see who come in misdemeanor convictions and			
6	they don't understand and people really think, Oh,			
7	I'm just taking a plea to a misdemeanor and those			
8	people facing misdemeanor convictions and even			
9	low-level felony convictions, like drug offenses,			
10	don't understand how severe the consequences are.			
11	So we haven't done a poll, but the majority			
12	of the complaints that we hear is that, you know, my			
13	defense attorney didn't tell me that I was going to			
14	kicked out of public housing or I was going to lose			
15	my job. We hear those complaints.			
16	At the Public Defender Service, our trial			
17	attorneys talk to our clients about this and, of			
18	course, I'm there, but PDS, we only represent people			
19	in a small percentage of the cases are before D.C.			
20	Superior Court. We have a CJA panel which is			
21	court-appointed attorneys.			
22	So it's really it's something that I'm			

1					
T	really hoping to do more awareness about, and with				
2	the ABA study coming out, defense attorneys will no				
3	longer have the excuse that I didn't know where to go				
4	for the information. I think a part of it is we have				
5	to make sure that really busy, overworked public				
6	defenders, defense attorneys, also have the				
7	information before them where they can advise people.				
8	MR. GOLDMAN: If you would and I'm mindful				
9	of the Supreme Court's ruling a couple of days ago				
10	which essentially said a level of standard practice				
11	is the level until the Supreme Court changes the law				
12	of the land.				
13	If you could keeping in mind that the				
14	court systems or rushed and lawyers are rushed and,				
15	frankly, don't have a lot of time, if there were				
16	another 30 seconds worth, say, of advice that				
17	attorneys should give their clients before they plead				
18	guilty, warnings, would what would they be?				
19	MS. FRAZIER: I think the process has to				
20	start you talk about in D.C., we don't have				
21	pleas at arraignment. So I'm not dealing with New				
22	York City who, you know, New York City, a lot of				

1	people plea at arraignment. That's a whole other			
2	issue, but I think when you first meet your client in			
3	lockup and you do the initial intake, that's our			
4	opportunity, especially if you have concise			
5	information about the major barriers. People are			
6	concerned about employment, whether or not they have			
7	a license to be a security guard, a license to be a			
8	plumber, am I going to lose their license. People			
9	are concerned about housing, can I go back home to			
10	live with my mother. People are concerned about			
11	their parental rights.			
12	There's some areas that are and, of			
13	course, immigration, but those are some key areas			
14	where the severity of those consequences will			
15	completely alter your life. People should have that			
16				
	information. You should be giving it out the same			
17	way you're giving out your business card when you			
17 18				
	way you're giving out your business card when you			
18	way you're giving out your business card when you meet the client in lockup so you can have a			
18 19	way you're giving out your business card when you meet the client in lockup so you can have a conversation before you enter into the plea			

consequences	are.

2	So I think with the information being
3	available, it needs to be condensed to something that
4	clients can understand, but it needs to be a starting
5	point, something you get a client and say think about
6	this before I come back over to the jail to meet with
7	you where we can talk about, you know, the facts and
8	how to proceed in the case.
9	MR. JONES: Chris.
10	MR. WELLBORN: Nothing.
11	MR. JONES: Margi.
12	MS. LOVE: I have two questions for April.
13	One is this: Moving to the kind of stigma-type
14	consequences other than the legal barriers, just this
15	general reluctance to hire mostly, but deal with a
16	person with a criminal record, what would you say is
17	the what legal solutions? You talked about the
18	legal system. There is an educational component, of
19	course, also and a leadership component, which I will
20	return to in a moment, but what is the legal solution
21	that you would recommend?
22	MS. FRAZIER: I no longer believe in the

1	notion of certificates to restore people's rights. I
2	think you have to limit access to information.
3	What I would think of as a solution is the
4	Fair Credit Reporting Act, the federal law that says
5	after seven years, ten years. It can be a scale
6	based on the level of offense, but decisionmakers
7	should not have access to information after a certain
8	period of time, and you can come up with exceptions.
9	You can exempt School Boards. You can exempt nursing
10	programs, whatever, but I'm a firm believer and
11	I'll give you an example.
12	Recently, I just handled a case regarding a
13	Federal Government security clearance for a client
14	with a sex offense that occurred, you know, over
15	20-something years ago. I'm talking to a person who
16	works in a security office at a federal agency and
17	trying to explain what the federal rules for
18	suitability and how to weigh the information. I
19	cited, you know, Alfred Blumstein's study about
20	employment and the risk. I did everything I could
21	possibly do, but at the end of the day, it's their
22	decisionmaker who probably has had very little

1	training in how to weigh that information, and those
2	are the people that's on ground making these decision
3	every day. It's not judges. It's not people who
4	understand due process and, you know, civil rights.
5	All of these issues that we talk about from an
6	academic standpoint, that's not going through the
7	person's mind.
8	Unfortunately, I think that this person will
9	not be able to move past an offense that happened 30
10	years ago simply because it may be personal bias or
11	just their lived experiences, and we have to do
12	something about that. I don't think people can
13	handle the information or they're not educated in how
14	to weigh the information enough. I think after a
15	certain time period, people should be assured that
16	they can put their criminal record behind them.
17	MS. LOVE: So you would limit access?
18	MS. FRAZIER: Limit access.
19	MS. LOVE: The second question that I wanted
20	to ask you, you said that it's so important to make
21	the to have that uncomfortable conversation about
22	race. I would like to have the uncomfortable

1	conversation about leadership and race, and I'm
2	wondering we have our first black Attorney General
3	and we have our first black President.
4	What is the problem here that we are not
5	getting more interest and conversation about these
6	issues from the highest level of government and what
7	can we do to change that?
8	MS. FRAZIER: I really think it's a sensitive
9	conversation. Even when you have conversations about
10	collateral consequences and what defenders should be
11	doing, I think most people are reluctant to take a
12	very critical look at their systems and what they're
13	doing and what the results.
14	I think it's human nature and specifically
15	the legal community is very reluctant to take look a
16	what we're doing, and so I think the conversation
17	about leadership and having these difficult
18	conversations, you really have to start at the
19	premise and kind of shake the foundation, and most
20	people, for whatever reason, is not willing to do
21	that, but the foundation of the criminal justice
22	system is built on race and class and very few people

1	want to kind of start with those very hard
2	conversations.
3	MS. HILLERY: Margi, may I add something to
4	those two questions?
5	MS. LOVE: Sure.
6	MR. JONES: Before you do that, we are
7	officially out of time, but with your permission, and
8	I know there are a couple other questions, we'd like
9	to extend it maybe five minutes or so if that's okay.
10	MS. HILLERY: That's fine. That's fine.
11	MR. JONES: All right.
12	MS. HILLERY: And this is going back to my
13	employment litigator days. So I have a response to
14	both of those.
15	One of the big things that we looked at in
16	the employment litigation field was when you're
17	dealing with discriminators that you not only have to
18	put in place the legal solution. You also have to
19	put it's a carrot stick thing. You also have to
20	put some barriers in place to make it harder for them
21	or to disincentivize them from doing these things in
22	the first place.

1	So not onlyI love the analogy with the
2	Fair Credit Reporting Act, but then there also has to
3	be some consequences built into that law or a similar
4	law that says and if you do this, and if you fail to
5	adhere to these guidelines, this is what will happen,
6	again, dollars and cent.
7	When you hit corporations and organizations
8	in the pocketbook, that has a way of resonating in a
9	way that other things simply do not.
10	Then with respect to the leadership and race,
11	you know what? I've got to take my Brennan Center
12	hat off for this one. I do. This is my Nicole
13	Austin-Hillery, a civil rights lawyer for all of her
14	career hat that I'm putting on. We are not going to
15	change what leadership does until white America stops
16	beating black folks over the head for having those
17	conversations. You know, when the President
18	leadership is afraid to have those conversations. I
19	personally am not happen with the fact that
20	leadership is afraid to have those conversations, but
21	they are. That is because when the President says
22	something as innocuous as, you know, Trevon would be

1 my son, when white America uses that to say, There he 2 goes, there he goes focusing on that race stuff, that 3 is the most innocuous comment. So unless and until 4 black leaders and brown leaders feel like they will 5 not be beaten over the head for engaging white 6 America in these very honest conversations, they will 7 not have those conversations. 8 Again, in my employment context, we used to

9 have the same issue. Nobody wants to be called an 10 "ist", a sexist, a racist, and the problem in this 11 country is whenever we have these conversations, the 12 people who are not in those minority groups feel like 13 they are being labeled and folks have to stop feeling 14 like they're being labeled and understand that what 15 we need is a real conversation, that we're not 16 casting aspersions, we're not passing judgment. We 17 simply have to provide an open forum in which to have 18 the space, you know, very similar to the truth and 19 reconciliation exercise that, you know, they went 20 through in South Africa even though there are pros 21 and cons to that, but that's what we have to do. We 22 have to remove the labels, remove the accusations so

1	that we can clear the way to have open and honest
2	conversations.
3	Now I will put my Brennan Center hat back n
4	for four additional questions.
5	MS. FRAZIER: And one thing I would suggest
6	to people in the District of Columbia, if you want to
7	see race and class, go sit in C-10, the courtroom,
8	arraignment court in D.C. Superior Court. It just
9	blows my mind how 98 percent of the people that goes
10	through there are African American when the changing
11	demographics of our city is very much a diverse
12	population.
13	So just to literally sit in a courtroom in a
14	State Court, not Federal Court go in a State Court
15	and go to arraignment, and you sit there or you go to
16	a misdemeanor docket and you see who's being herded
17	through the criminal justice system and then when you
18	come back to these tables and come up with solutions,
19	for you not to talk that, I think is just ridiculous.
20	MR. JONES: There is never enough time and we
21	greatly appreciate you coming here and spending your
22	time and sharing with us as honestly and as frankly

1	as you have.
2	I would encourage you we are now going to
3	lunch. I would encourage you to stay. You're
4	welcome to stay for lunch and continue these
5	discussions, but if you can't, we understand, and
6	once again
7	MR. THORNTON: Is it possible to make one
8	more comment?
9	MR. JONES: Absolutely.
10	MR. THORNTON: I wanted to go back to the
11	likely partners, you know, and it's amazing to me how
12	the most likely partners are turning out to be
13	unlikely. I'm talking about the men and women who
14	have gone through the system and come out on other
15	side and truly the hope that the people need to
16	understand that you can do this.
17	You know, I would strongly, strongly
18	encourage you to reach out to the successful
19	reentrant, the successful person, the person who has
20	put their lives back together.
21	I was at the signing of the Second Chance
22	Act. Nowhere on the stage was there a person a

1	returning citizen, very few in the audience, if any,
2	you know, and I was there and it's just amazing to me
3	that, for whatever reason, this population has been
4	locked out of the conversation, and I'm saying it
5	that way because that's the way I see it. There are
6	you know, there are returning citizen lawyers,
7	returning citizen legislators, especially in the
8	District, chief of staffs and Council people who want
9	to be involved, but don't know how to get involved
10	and there's not systematic reaching out on, going to
11	them.
12	We get a few panel discussions. We get a
12 13	We get a few panel discussions. We get a panel here and a panel there, but we're really not at
13	panel here and a panel there, but we're really not at
13 14	panel here and a panel there, but we're really not at the table involved in the discussion, and we want to
13 14 15	panel here and a panel there, but we're really not at the table involved in the discussion, and we want to be the key to the answer. So that's, you know, my
13 14 15 16	panel here and a panel there, but we're really not at the table involved in the discussion, and we want to be the key to the answer. So that's, you know, my last.
13 14 15 16 17	panel here and a panel there, but we're really not at the table involved in the discussion, and we want to be the key to the answer. So that's, you know, my last. MR. JONES: That's a great way to end too.
13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>panel here and a panel there, but we're really not at the table involved in the discussion, and we want to be the key to the answer. So that's, you know, my last. MR. JONES: That's a great way to end too. Thank you very much.</pre>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>panel here and a panel there, but we're really not at the table involved in the discussion, and we want to be the key to the answer. So that's, you know, my last. MR. JONES: That's a great way to end too. Thank you very much. We are going to stand in recess for an hour</pre>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>panel here and a panel there, but we're really not at the table involved in the discussion, and we want to be the key to the answer. So that's, you know, my last.</pre>

1	[Whereupon, at 1:21 p.m., a lunch recess was
2	taken, to reconvene at 2:15 p.m. this same day.]
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19 20	
20	
22	
<i>~ ~</i>	

1	AFTERNOON SESSION
2	[2:16 p.m.]
3	PANEL 4
4	MR. JONES: Welcome. We are pleased today to
5	have you here and look forward to an interesting
6	conversation. You may or may not know that this task
7	force has been sort of going around the country on a
8	listening tour, listening to folks of all stripes,
9	various stakeholders with respect to issues around
10	restoration of rights and status after conviction,
11	and we are in the second half of our third day in
12	Washington.
13	I was just telling somebody over the break
14	that each panel has been more interesting than the
15	last. So you guys have a lot of pressure.
16	Let me just tell you that the way that we
17	work is that we will give each of you five or ten
18	minutes or so to tell us about yourselves, a little
19	bit about the work that you're doing, and then give
20	us the benefit of whatever other thoughts you think
21	might be useful to us and then we have lots of
22	questions for you.

1	The way that we do our questioning is that
2	one of us leads the discussion, and to the extent
3	that there's time, and there often isn't, to the
4	extend there is time, the rest of us will have an
5	opportunity to query you as well.
6	For the purposes of this discussion, Margi
7	Love is going to be the person who leads the
8	discussion, and unless there are question oh, let
9	me just say one last thing. The microphones are not
10	voice amplifiers. They simply direct your voice to
11	the camera. So you should speak in a good loud voice
12	so that everybody in the back can hear, and unless
13	there are questions, I will stop talking and turn it
14	over to you, and maybe, Ms. Ginzberg, you should
15	start.
16	MS. GINZBERG: Sure. My name is Janet
17	Ginzberg. I'm a senior staff attorney at Community
18	Legal Services in Philadelphia. Let me just off just
19	saying I've got a bit of a cold. So please let me
20	know if you can't hear me back there and I'll take a
21	big sip of tea and try to speak louder.
22	I'm with the Employment Unit at Community

1	Legal Services, and for those of you who are
2	unfamiliar with our program, we are Philadelphia's
3	largest legal services provider. The Employment
4	Unit, specifically, represents low-income
5	Philadelphians in a broad variety of the
6	employment-related issues, such as discrimination,
7	wage claims, Family Medical Leave Act, Welfare to
8	Work, disabilities right, and barriers to employment.
9	Among these barriers to employment, the most
10	significant barrier is criminal records. Every year,
11	our represents or tries to assist hundreds of
12	ex-offenders who are trying to obtain or keep
13	employment, but whose records, many as old as five,
14	ten, twenty years old are preventing their ability to
15	do so.
16	The number of people who are being barred
17	from work because of criminal records is increasing,
18	has been increasing drastically. I always give the
19	statistic when I started at CLS about 14 years ago,
20	the Employment Unit was getting about 450, 460 cases
21	a year. Last year, I think we got 1500, and the
22	increase has been predominantly, almost exclusively

in criminal records-related issues, and this is due
to a number of different factors. There are
certainly a big bump-up after 9-11, not like
background checks would have prevented it, but people
tend to have a reaction that if something happens, do
background checks.
There are more and more laws being passed at
least in Pennsylvania and I know in other States as
well restricting where people with criminal records
can work, and I think the largest factors in this
increase has just been the accessibility to records
has increased drastically. A lot more records are on
line now.
As a result of the proliferation of criminal
records, the Employment Unit has developed expertise
in the civil legal problems being faced by
ex-offenders. We provide individual assistance to
people both in terms of helping them clean up records
where we can, but also advocating or bringing claims
against employers who are unlawfully using criminal
records in their employment decisions.

1	and policy work and also class action work, and,
2	finally, we do community education. We go to
3	ex-offenders group and people coming off of welfare
4	and talk to them about what their employment right
5	are.
6	The increasingly unregulated access to
7	criminal history information has emerged as a
8	fundamental threat to millions of U.S. workers
9	screened every year for employment as well as one of
10	the most important civil rights issues of our time.
11	At the same time that access to criminal information
12	is increasing, a staggering share of Americans, one
13	in four adults, now has a serious misdemeanor or
14	felony record that will show up on a routine criminal
15	background check no matter the age of the offense.
16	In some States, in Pennsylvania, for
17	example, since the records have gone on line, all
18	court records, arrest records even if they didn't end
19	in conviction also now fully available for anybody to
20	look at.
21	Over the last seven years or so, we've seen a
22	marked rise in individuals facing employment barriers

1	because of criminal records that are incomplete,
2	inaccurate, or accurate being unlawfully
3	disseminated. More and more employers conduct
4	criminal background checks, engaging the services of
5	private background companies, the credit reporting
6	agencies or CRAs that use technology-based tools for
7	gathering criminal background information, storing
8	it, formatting it, and reporting it out to customers.
9	The Fair Credit Reporting Act is a federal
10	statute. Many States have State equivalents. It
11	imposes a number of obligations on the CRAs in order
12	to protect individuals whose backgrounds are being
13	checked. It also imposes a number of
14	responsibilities on the employers who are using these
15	background checks.
16	CRA are not permitted to report, in many
17	cases not permitted to report, arrests that over
18	seven years old. Those are only for jobs that are
19	less than going to make less than \$75,000, but, of
20	course, that's the people who are coming to us.
21	Conviction used to be regulated. They used
22	to not be able to be reported past seven years, but

1	that has changed and now convictions can be reported
2	by CRA forever. It requires them to use reasonable
3	procedures to ensure maximum possible accuracy. So
4	it's not a strict liability rule. It's not that if
5	something is incorrect on a background check the CRAs
6	are automatically liable, but they are going to have
7	to show that they took these reasonable procedures.
8	There are some notice requirements. For
9	example, if an individual individuals have to
10	authorize a private background check being done on
11	them. That's not true, for example, if an employer
12	is doing a background check through the Pennsylvania
13	State repository and many other State central
14	repositories or going on line. Employers can just do
15	that without the job applicant knowing, but if the
16	employer is going to use a private background
17	checking company, they must get authorization from
18	the individual.
19	Finally, there has to be a dispute process.
20	Individuals have to be notified that there's adverse
21	information that might affect their ability to get a
22	job and the CRA is required to have a process whereby

1	somebody can say, Hey, this is incorrect or that's
2	not me or something like that.
3	However, certain problems despite these
4	requirements arise with some regularity, including
5	inadequate matching leading to false positives. It
6	is not unusual, although I will say we've seen, I at
7	least have seen, a decrease in this. It was
8	certainly not unusual seven years ago for Adam Smith
9	to come with a record that was really a different
10	Adam Smith and, you know, it partly depended on where
11	the CRA was getting that background from and what
12	kinds of screen they were using.
13	We regularly see reporting of obsolete
14	non-convictions, so arrests that are older than seven
15	years old, confusing and prejudicial formatting as
16	well as repetitive entries of the same case. We've
17	
18	got clients who come into our office who, in fact,
- 0	got clients who come into our office who, in fact, only have one conviction and the report that comes
19	
	only have one conviction and the report that comes
19	only have one conviction and the report that comes back is pages and pages and pages long, often because
19 20	only have one conviction and the report that comes back is pages and pages and pages long, often because of the way the CRA is either receiving the

1	reporting dispositions that are not up to date. So
2	an individual gets arrested. At some point, the case
3	gets dismissed, but that is not necessarily reflected
4	in the criminal background, that the case was
5	dismissed.
6	Finally, one of our more frustrating things
7	that we see is that the dispute process is hard to
8	navigate. I can't tell you how many times I have
9	tried to find out how to dispute someone's background
10	and, you know, I'm pretty computer savvy and I know
11	what I'm looking for, and sometimes I can't even find
12	anywhere how the person is supposed to dispute the
13	record.
14	Our organization has attempted over time to
15	explore ways in which to ameliorate the harmful
16	consequences of background checks that don't conform
17	to FCRA, Fair Credit Reporting Act. We regularly
18	assist individuals in filing disputes regarding
19	incorrect or misleading information. We advocate on
20	their behalf with employers who make adverse hiring
21	decisions base on that information. We file lawsuits
22	in an attempt to address the significant injuries

1	that individuals suffer by way of these violations
2	and yet try to effect practice changes. We've
3	managed to get people back to work. We've managed to
4	get people damages often, but we've also on occasion
5	been successful in getting the CRAs to make some
6	changes in how they are conducting their procedures.
7	Finally, we've actively engaged with the Fair
8	Trade Commission's Division of Privacy and Identity
9	Protection with the goal of significantly raising the
10	level of education and FCRA enforcement; however, as
11	court records have become more accessible and as
12	employers have increasingly turned to private
13	background check companies whose profits depend in
14	part on quickly churning out vast quantities of
15	information and data, it's becoming increasing
16	apparent that this problem is not getting much
17	better. We've been working with a relatively new
18	Consumer Financial Protection Bureau and taking some
19	steps to curb the misuse of unlawful data in
20	background checks and we will continue to work
21	through whatever avenues we can to work through to
22	try to help people whose livelihoods are at stake

1	when they're to apply for jobs with backgrounds.
2	Thank you.
3	MR. JONES: Thank you.
4	Ms. Miller.
5	MS. MILLER: Good afternoon, and I appreciate
6	the opportunity to be here today.
7	My name is Montserrat Miller. I'm a partner
8	with Arnall, Golden, Gregory. I'm part of the
9	Privacy and Consumer Regulatory, Immigration, and
10	Government Affairs Practice Groups, and with respect
11	to my privacy and consumer regulatory practice, I
12	assist clients with privacy and data
13	protection-related matters, including compliance
14	under the Fair Credit Reporting Act and other
15	consumer protection laws.
16	My practice includes a special emphasis on
17	background screening company, whether it's credit or
18	criminal history, and their compliance with the Fair
19	Credit Reporting Act, Title 7 of the Civil Rights
20	Act, and State laws which impact the use of
21	background check, and I'm also the Washington counsel
22	of the National Association of Professional

Background Screeners, which is an association of employment and tenant screening companies, but I do want to say that today, I just want to be clear that my testimony is mine and mine alone and is not being made on behalf of the National Association of Professional Background Screeners.

So I wanted to lay out a few things for our discussion today which I hope you will find helpful, but in the interest of the time, I'm going to really condense this and go quickly through some important points regarding the use of criminal history information for employment screening purposes.

13 First, background screening companies operate 14 under the Fair Credit Reporting Act which provides 15 significant protections for consumers such as job as 16 job seekers as well as spelling out the rules for 17 consumer reporting agencies, otherwise known as 18 background screening companies. So they're actually 19 defined as consumed reporting agencies, not credit 20 reporting agencies, and they are separate from the 21 credit bureaus, which are the big three, Equifax, 22 Transunion, and Experian.

1	
	So to be clear, employers do fall outside of
2	the Fair Credit Reporting Act. The Fair Credit
3	Reporting Act is meant to regulate and control the
4	activities of consumer reporting agencies, which are
5	the background screening companies as well as the
6	bureaus.
7	Background screening is actually highly
8	regulated, including by the Federal Trade Commission,
9	the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the
10	Consumer Financial Protection Bureau as well as State
11	AGs and State agencies. So background screening is
12	actually a highly regulated industry.
13	Screen are conducted with individuals'
14	consent and job seekers are afforded rights with
15	respect to challenging the accuracy and completeness
16	of background reports, and this is done through the
17	adverse action notice, which is actually a two-step
18	if criminal history information is going to be used
19	as part of a screen and that report sorry. If
20	that report includes criminal history information and
21	in whole or in part is going to be used in the
22	employment decision-making process, the individual

¹ must be given a what's called pre-adverse action ² notice at which point they would be given a copy of ³ their report as well as a summary of their rights ⁴ under the Fair Credit Reporting Act, and then at a ⁵ later date, they would also be given an adverse ⁶ action notice if, in fact, a decision is made that ⁷ impacts their employment.

8 So it's a two-step process that they are 9 given the opportunity to challenge the accuracy and 10 completeness of the report. Employers must then, 11 separate from the Fair Credit Reporting Act, operate 12 with the parameters set out the EEOC's revised 13 quidance which was issued last year on the use of 14 criminal history records for employment screening 15 purposes, and with that, any use of criminal history 16 information must be shown to be job related and 17 consistent with business necessity as well as 18 conducting an individualized assessment of the 19 individual's criminal history. Again, that is 20 separate from the Fair Credit Reporting Act 21 requirements which apply to consumer reporting 22 agencies.

1	Then, finally, there are limitations at the
2	State level as well as to the use and/or reporting of
3	criminal history information by employers, and a
4	recent example of that is the ordinance that passed
5	in Newark that limits the use of criminal history
6	information in employment job advertisements and
7	housing as well.
8	With respect to collateral consequences and
9	relief mechanism for individuals with a conviction, I
10	would humbly offer the following: We should seek
11	ways to encourage employers to hire ex-offenders
12	and/or provide protections to employers that's
13	certainly a concern that I hear, is that employers
14	would like to have some protections, and I think this
15	should be done rather than limiting the flow of
16	information as doing so limits an employer's ability
17	to make an informed hiring decision, which is the
18	purpose behind a criminal history check, or if were
19	you to do any of type of a background check as an
20	employer, I believe that the goal is that you're
21	trying to make an informed hiring decision.
22	In terms of hiring ex-offenders and providing

1	protections, we certainly have examples now, but
2	perhaps they could be more robust, such as tax
3	credits or certificates of rehabilitation. We have
4	the WATSI credits. You have some State credits, and
5	then certainly certificates of rehabilitation if they
6	are robust and, I think, provide protections for
7	employers.
8	The other idea is to consider a central
9	database for expungements. Certainly the issue of
10	expungements and reporting of expungements and sealed
11	records is listed, and so the consideration it's
12	not a new idea. I can't take credit for this as
13	being my brilliant idea is a central database for
14	expungements that rather than relying on the
15	individual State Courts or the individuals or their
16	advocates to confirm the expungement, this would be a
17	way in which if you had a central clearinghouse, the
18	State Courts would report that or others could report
19	that information and then the private sector criminal
20	databases would be made aware, if you will, of the
21	fact that there is, in fact, an expungement since not
22	all State Courts make that information public, and

1	the key would be to ensure that private vendor
2	criminal databases aren't also including those
3	expunged records, so just a suggestion, and that's
4	all I have look. I look forward to your questions.
5	MR. JONES: Thank you very mush.
6	Mr. Campbell.
7	MR. CAMPBELL: Good afternoon. My name is
8	Frank Campbell. I'm CEO of Highland Strategies, LLC,
9	a Washington, D.Cbased security consulting firm
10	with expertise in background screening resources. I
11	previously served as a Deputy Assistant Attorney
12	General for Legal Policy at the U.S. Department of
13	Justice and an Assistant General Counsel with the
14	FBI.
15	During my 14 years in government, I had
16	significant responsibility for issues relating to the
17	use of criminal history information for screening. I
18	helped stand up the FBI's gun background check
19	system. I was the advisor to the National Crime
20	Prevention and Privacy Compact, which is a body of
21	State and federal officials appointed by the Attorney
22	General to make rules relating to the use of criminal

1	history information in the national FBI system for
2	non-criminal justice purposes, and I also authored a
3	major report to Congress in 2006 called "The Attorney
4	General's Report on Criminal History Background
5	Checks" that addresses the issue broadly of criminal
6	background checks as it relates to access to the FBI
7	information.
8	So I appreciate your inviting me to speak
9	here today about restoration of rights and status
10	after conviction. I approach it from the perspective
11	of the importance of having good sources of
12	information when a criminal background check is done
13	on an employment applicant.
14	Criminal history background checks, I think,
15	is a legitimate step that employers and volunteer
16	organizations take to protect their customers,
17	employees, asset, and the public. The employers ask
18	applicants about criminal history in order to make
19	informed hiring decisions. In some States, how and
20	when that question is asked is subject to
21	restrictions, but in all States, some form of
22	criminal background screening is permitted for

1 employment purposes.

2	When asking the criminal question, most
3	employers will also seek information on whether the
4	applicant's response is truthful and complete, and so
5	greater certainty on whether the applicant has a
6	criminal record relevants to the position can only be
7	gained through a criminal background check.
8	Good sources of information help make
9	criminal background checks complete, accurate, and up
10	to date. This is important both to the employer who
11	does not want to miss relevant information, and the
12	individual who does not who wants to be sure that
13	wrong information isn't reported to the employer, but
14	existing sources of criminal history information vary
15	in scope, completeness, accuracy, and accessibility.
16	There is no one source of complete criminal history
17	information in the United States.
18	Most employers turn to commercial background
19	screening companies and data vendor to retrieve
20	criminal history information from court records
21	systems or private databases using the applicant's

22 name, date of birth, or other biographical

1	information. Typically, court records are limited to
2	place excuse me court record checks are limited
3	to places of known current or past residence or place
4	of employment that's been self-reported by the
5	individual or found through a credit check. These
6	services, as mentioned, are regulated by federal and
7	State fair credit reporting laws.
8	Another major source of criminal history
9	information are the Criminal Justice Information
10	Repositories maintain by the State and the FBI.
11	State records are obtained from law enforcement
12	agencies in all jurisdictions within the State and
13	are typically supported by fingerprints obtained from
14	the individual at the time of arrest.
15	The FBI's national system is a repository
16	fingerprint supported criminal submitted by all State
17	repositories and federal law enforcement agencies.
18	The FBI's system is the largest biometric database in
19	the world, currently containing fingerprint files on
20	over 70 million unique individuals and is the most
21	comprehensive single source of criminal history data
22	in the United States.

1	The FBI and State repositories were created
2	primarily to serve criminal justice purposes;
3	however, non-criminal justice fingerprint checks have
4	grown to be at least as equal to at least equal
5	the number of criminal justice checks.
6	Fingerprint checks in the FBI national system
7	cover all jurisdictions in the United States and
8	provide positive identification of fingerprints.
9	This is in contrast to what a consumer reporting
10	agency can do. They typically limit it to individual
11	reports in places of known residence or employment
12	and they have to use a name check only type of
13	checks. The fingerprint checks reduce the security
14	risk of having a false negative where if you miss a
15	record using the name only check or the privacy harm
16	of the false positive when you associate someone
17	else's record wrong with the applicant based on the
18	name check.
19	While a significant percentage of the arrest
20	records in the FBI and State systems are missing
21	final disposition information, I think for the FBI,
22	it's around 50 percent of the arrest records are

1	missing final disposition. For the States, they are
2	more complete, ranging anywhere from, I think, from
3	70 to 80 percent at the State level. At a minimum,
4	those records provide leads to more complete
5	information and rules governing the access can
6	require disposition retrieval to update the records
7	and can also impose limits on the dissemination of
8	non-conviction information private users.
9	Now, the report that I wrote to Congress
10	titled "The Attorney General's Report on Criminal
11	History Background Check" responded to a provision in
12	the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act
13	of 2004. Congress was interested in developing a
14	more uniform and rational system for accessing FBI
15	criminal history records for purposes of employment
16	and risk assessments.
17	The existing approach requires enacting
18	separate State statutes or federal statutes that
19	authorize access for only particular employers or
20	industries. This has created a patchwork of statutes
21	allowing access inconsistently across States and
22	across industries. The vast majority of private

1	sector employers still cannot access the FBI system.
2	For example, while the banking and nursing
3	home industries have access authority, the
4	pharmaceutical and chemical industries do not, and
5	while private security guard companies can get FBI
6	checks done in some States, in other States, they
7	cannot.
8	The report discusses in detail many issues
9	bound up in the question of how criminal history
10	checks should be done to account for the different
11	sometimes competing interests involved. The bottom
12	line is the report recommended that when employers
13	can lawfully ask whether an applicant has a criminal
14	record, information from the FBI's national system
15	should be one of the sources available when they do a
16	criminal background check.
17	It also recommended that given their role in
18	delivering screening services to the private sector,
19	consumer reporting agencies that meet certain
20	requirements specified by the Attorney General would
21	be allowed access when acting on behalf of an
22	authorized employer.

1	To protect the interests of the individual,
2	the report recommended a number safeguards in
3	connection with expanded access. For example,
4	privacy features would be included such as consent
5	and an opportunity the for individual to see the
6	information provided to the employer, limits on the
7	information's use and requirements for keeping the
8	information secure.
9	Missing disposition information would have to
10	be retrieved before information could be reported, a
1 1	

role that could be played by consumer reporting 11 12 agencies. Repository records would have to be 13 screened in accordance with the federal and State 14 consumer reporting laws that limit access to certain 15 criminal records for employment purposes. Those 16 limits were adopted in order to mitigate the 17 long-term negative impacts a criminal record can have 18 on the person's employability.

Employers would have to acknowledge their obligations on the use of the information under federal and State equal employment opportunity laws. The report also recommended that Congress consider providing employers guidance on suitability criteria to be used in criminal records screening such as appropriate time limits that should be observed when specifying disqualifying offenses and on allowing an individual the opportunity to seek a waiver from the disqualification.

7 We didn't make specific guidance 8 recommendations in the AG's report because it was 9 beyond what we were required to address, beyond the 10 scope of what we're required to address, and that 11 would have required us to seek additional input from 12 stakeholders. Since that time, the EEOC has 13 addressed the issue in its April 2012 guidance on the 14 use of criminal records information in employment 15 decisions, and while that guidance did not specify 16 time limits on disqualifying offenses, it did state 17 that targeted criminal screens should be narrowly 18 tailored based on a demonstrably tight nexus to the 19 position in question.

The guidance also states employers should allow applicants the opportunity to respond to records and to do individualized assessments when the

1	applicant seeks a waiver from qualification.
2	There's more work to be done on the question
3	of how to mitigate the effect of a criminal recording
4	acting as an unreasonable barrier to employment. The
5	recent and continuing research on the risk of
6	recidivism I think you're probably aware of
7	Professor Blumstein and Professor Holzer and others
8	can help employers in deciding when a criminal
9	record is relevant to a job by providing empirical
10	guideposts on the likelihood of an applicant
11	re-offending, depending on such factors as age at the
12	time of the offense, the nature of the offense, the
13	amount of time that has passed since the last
14	offense, and the nature of the position.
15	The research can also inform legislators who
16	are deciding how to draw or redraw lines on how far
17	back the background check can go in providing records
18	to employers. The Fair Credit Reporting Act
19	originally limited consumer reports on convictions to
20	seven years, but that was amended in 1998 to provide
21	no limit on the age of conviction information. This
22	allows decades old convictions of a person who has

been crime-free since to be included in a consumer
report. The recidivism research may allow us to
develop a more nuanced lookback matrix based on time,
nature of offense and the nature of the position.
My final observations concern the importance
of providing a clear and consistent legal environment
in which criminal history background checks can take
place. The legal rule should aim to facilitate
efficient access to accurate criminal history
information, clearly state what information providers
can report to employers, allow CRAs' access to
identifying information such as Social Security
numbers and court records to help avoid mistakes in
identification, provide clear guidance to employers
on their obligations for using criminal history
information regardless of the source fairly and in
compliance with the equal employment laws, provide
liability protection for employers who adhere to a
national set of fair use guidelines, and not unduly
burden or discourage the use of criminal background
checks in the public safety purpose they serve.
Thank you very much. I'm glad to answer

1	questions.
2	MR. JONES: Thank you very much. Thank all
3	of you.
4	Margi.
5	MS. LOVE: Well, wow. You certainly have
6	given us a full plate of pretty hard and by hard,
7	I mean legal kind of issues. We have not always had
8	those.
9	In the interest of full disclosure, I should
10	tell my colleagues that Mr. Campbell and Ms. Ginzberg
11	colleague, Sharon Detrick, are the authors of
12	chapters in our new collateral consequences book on
13	criminal records.
14	MR. JONES: Otherwise known as the bible.
15	MS. LOVE: They are not co-authors. I am
16	enjoined by both Ms. Detrick and Mr. Campbell to urge
17	that they are not coauthors. We got along pretty
18	well though in your respective halves of chapter.
19	This is a tough legal area and I don't know
20	that we'll I commend our chapter of both Sharon's
21	part of it where she talked about the Fair Credit
22	Reporting Act in sort of general historical

1	background and then talked about the Fair Credit
2	Reporting Act and then the other half that Frank did
3	about the FBI records system and the possibility of
4	using it more constructively.
5	But let me start with Janet, Ms. Ginzberg, to
6	be formal. I am wondering whether I would like to
7	know, first of all, what your reaction is kind of
8	from an on-the-ground practitioner dealing with
9	people who have these criminal records problems is to
10	the perhaps somewhat I don't want to say
11	idealized, but kind of a reasonable best practices
12	description of the law that Ms. Miller and Mr.
13	Campbell have given.
14	Is this working for your clients or is there
15	a disconnect?
16	MS. GINZBERG: Well, of course, we're seeing
17	the cases where it didn't work. Our officers are not
18	getting swamped by the people who are coming in and
19	saying look what a great job this criminal background
20	company did in my background check.
21	So from our perspective, it's not working.
22	We just so many of these cases where it's clear to

1	us, at least, that reasonable procedures were not
2	followed or where background checking companies are
3	not taking steps to ensure that the reports are easy
4	to follow and not misleading.
5	It's not that we think there is anything
6	nefarious going on with the background checking
7	companies. It's just that, again, they are trying to
8	pump out huge quantities of data and they're trying
9	to do it very quickly because that's how they make
10	their money, is by providing information that
11	employers want and employers need and they're trying
12	to do it in as fast a way as possible, and from our
13	perspective, they are missing a lot of steps.
14	They're not taking reasonable steps to ensure that
15	the reports that they're issuing are being done
16	accurately.
17	And, again, I will say our frustration with
18	how difficult the dispute process is, I know that
19	it's been cited that it is required to have a dispute
20	process. FCRA requires them to. FCRA does not set
21	forth how that dispute process has to be done or how
22	it has to be accessible, just that it has to be

1	conveyed to an individual that there is that they
2	can dispute the report and that there must be a
3	process and, you know, if you all have free time,
4	sometime in your computer, go to a major background
5	checking company and see if you can find how to file
6	dispute of a record.
7	MS. LOVE: That was the question that I
8	wanted to ask. The dispute is with the background
9	checking company and not with the employer?
10	MS. GINZBERG: Well, yes. I mean, the
11	background checking company has to provide a process
12	to fix mistakes or to dispute a report, although the
13	employer is supposed to give the individual a
14	reasonable amount of time to come to them and to say,
15	Hey, this adverse information is either really not me
16	or this was actually expunged.
17	So both, actually, but the employer and the
18	background checking company actually have some
19	requirement, some different requirements, to give the
20	individual an opportunity to correct the problem.
21	MS. LOVE: Let me ask you about this
22	expungement issue. I know Pennsylvania enacted an

1	expungement law a couple of years ago, but it doesn't
2	apply to very serious offenses, but it's something.
3	Are you seeing any of your clients' records
4	show up that did go through a court expungement
5	procedure?
6	MS. GINZBERG: We do see in Pennsylvania,
7	expungements can be done for a couple of different
8	things. The recent law that you're talking about
9	allows individuals to get summary convictions after
10	they've been arrest-free for five years. Summary
11	convictions are the lowest grade there is. They're
12	basically the same level of parking tickets, but they
13	do show up on the criminal background checks and they
14	are used by employers in hiring decisions.
15	I don't know that we've seen those come up on
16	background checks after they've being expunged. The
17	law is still relatively new. It's only a couple of
18	years old. What we do see, though, is arrests that
19	have been expunged. So arrests that don't in
20	conviction under Pennsylvania law can be expunged and
21	have been able to be for decades.
22	It's not unusual for us to see records that

1	have been expunged, sometimes by us, come up a couple
2	of years later, and what we understand is that some
3	of the larger background checking there's lots of
4	different ways that background checking companies get
5	their data, and some of them either maintain
6	databases or buy their information from databases.
7	Those databases are not always kept up to date.
8	So we do see that.
9	MS. LOVE: I know the Pennsylvania Courts
10	have all of their records on line. Once a record is
11	expunged, is it supposed to come out of that online
12	data?
13	MS. GINZBERG: Yes. It is supposed to. In
14	our experience, as long as the person doesn't owe any
15	costs or fines to the court, that is done pretty
16	well. Things do come off the online records.
17	MS. LOVE: How about pardons? You're one of
18	the few States that have a pretty active pardon
19	program, several hundred every year, I believe. How
20	do they show up on the records?
21	MS. GINZBERG: Once an individual is granted
22	
	a pardon from the Governor, that's a very long now

1	it's a four- or five-year process. They then have an
2	absolute right to get that record expunged. They
3	then have to go file an expungement petition, and
4	then the court will take it off the record.
5	I am aware of one case in which a pardon case
6	that was expunged has shown up in a background check
7	report, but I don't think it happens often.
8	MS. LOVE: Okay. Well, then just my last
9	question before we'll go to that particular issue,
10	we're dealing with sort of the mechanisms for
11	restoration of rights and status and the whole
12	variety of how does somebody sort of close the loop,
13	take that final step in their criminal case so it is
14	no longer a millstone around their neck.
15	If you had to develop an approach for the
16	Pennsylvania system that would be ideal and saleable,
17	what would you do?
18	MS. GINZBERG: Well, I would certainly expand
19	the expungement process. Despite there being some
20	mistakes with background checking databases,
21	expungements help our clients enormously, being able
22	to get rid of arrests.

1	Now, in Pennsylvania and in most cases under
2	federal and the EEOC, employers are not allowed to
3	consider arrests, but of course they do. So for our
4	clients to be able to get rid of arrests, it's
5	enormous even with the occasion error made. If I had
6	my choice, the expungement process, and I testified
7	to this to the Pennsylvania judiciary, would be
8	expanded. More things would be expungeable.
9	I know that law enforcement is very concerned
10	about that because they want access to the records.
11	So even if there were a sealing process where there
12	was an expanded expanded kinds of cases being able
13	to get sealed and not able to be disseminated to the
14	public either through the website or a private
15	background checking company, I think that would also
16	help a great deal.
17	MS. LOVE: Is there fairly good communication
18	between the court records system, the State records
19	repository, and the FBI because I guess the FBI
20	gets their records from the State repository.
21	MS. GINZBERG: Right.
22	MS. LOVE: So do the court records, are they

1	mirrored in the State repository?
2	MS. GINZBERG: It's not great. The further
3	away you get from the source, the less reliable it
4	is. So we definitely see cases that the expungement
5	goes to the State Police. They are very backlogged
6	now. So it's taking them four or five months to
7	expunge from their records something that a court has
8	ordered expunged and errors are made. I think there
9	was a report made about the Pennsylvania State
10	repository a number of years ago in which they
11	announced with great pride that their records were 70
12	percent accurate.
13	We, of course, did not think of 70 percent
14	accurate as being something to open champagne for,
15	but I think they've gotten better at that and I think
16	once you do that other step, once there's another
17	step of communication, it gets even worse and we see
18	lot of errors on FBI records where the communication
19	just hasn't gotten to them from the Pennsylvania
20	State Police.
21	MS. LOVE: Thank you.
22	Ms. Miller, hello, Montsesrrat. Nice to see

1	you again.
2	MS. MILLER: Good to see you again.
3	MS. LOVE: I want to find out if the
4	background screening companies, do they give when
5	they deliver the records to an employer or whoever
6	asks for it, do they give any sort of guidance or
7	standards or assistance in how to read a record and,
8	further, not just how to read it, but how to treat
9	it?
10	Is there any sense of the sort of suitability
11	criteria that Mr. Campbell mentioned? What kind
12	advice do the CRAs give, if any?
13	MS. MILLER: Right. So as a general rule, I
14	would say that CRAs do not offer legal advice, and as
15	a general rule, they report the information per the
16	specifications of the employer or the volunteer
17	agency, whoever it is that's requested the report.
18	There are some that may ask them to apply an
19	adjudication matrix, if you will, but that's at the
20	request of the end user, and I think that's perhaps
21	what Frank was speaking about with respect to
22	suitability; but as a general rule, they provide the

1	information.
2	
Ζ	Now, I will say that the CRAs that I work
3	with in my private practice, because there are
4	restrictions on the use at the state level in terms
5	of what an employer can either use or what can be
6	reported, they are funnel. They will screen that, if
7	you will, for lack of a better word, for the end user
8	so that do not use information records they should
9	not be using.
10	MS. LOVE: So they are in a sense making
11	legal judgments about what to report and what not on
12	a State-by-State basis?
13	MS. MILLER: On a State-by-State, they're
14	looking at what the requirements are in that
15	particular State and then they would apply those so
16	that that information is not erroneously pushed down
17	to an end user who made them use it against State
18	law.
19	MS. LOVE: Right. Right. So I want to ask
20	you about the provision that several of you have
21	referred to that was in the Fair Credit Reporting Act
22	until 1998, which was the prohibition on reporting

1	any sort of criminal history data that's older than
2	seven years, and I'm kind of curious whether your
3	organizations, the organizations that you represent
4	or you personally whatever you want, have any thought
5	about whether it might be on balance a good idea to
6	restore a provision like that.
7	MS. MILLER: You probably won't find this as
8	a shocker that I'm going to say no, but only because
9	I think it's an issue of information to employers in
10	allowing them to make informed decisions. So as
11	general screen, you might do seven you may only
12	look back seven years, and then depending upon the
13	position, the level, etc., then you may do a broader
14	search.
15	There are different types of searches that a
16	company can request and that a background screening
17	company can do. So does everybody ask for the
18	Cadillac of searches and says I want you to look
19	everywhere, employment references, go back as far as
20	you need to, all the counties they lived in, etc.?
21	No, not necessarily. So it depends upon the product
22	that's requested.

1	But as far as doing away or going back to the
2	seven-year restriction on convictions, I think that
3	many would say that there is research out there on
4	recidivism that suggest that, perhaps, we should. I
5	think that research is in its infancy. It's growing.
6	More needs to be done. I know we've all talked about
7	greater research in this area, but I think to say
8	based on the studies by Professors Warren, Blumstein,
9	and Bush on two studies, I don't think that you can
10	say that we have clearly defined a point at which
11	someone is less likely to re-offend and, therefore,
12	therefore you would set some marker at this point. I
13	think it's premature.
14	MS. LOVE: Is it your sense that the risk of
15	re-offending is the main concern of employers or is
16	there something else going on?
17	MS. MILLER: In my opinion, no. I think, in
18	my opinion, the reason that people ask for background
19	checks is twofold, one, because they want to make
20	informed hiring decisions and they want to know who
21	it is they're hiring and what their background is,
22	whether it's for public safety, whether it's because

1	that individual is working with vulnerable
2	populations like the elderly, children, whether it's
3	because there's a State requirement that says they
4	must do so or whether it's because of a federal
5	requirement that says you must do a background check.
6	I mean, there's many reasons why one does a
7	background check, and I think those are the main
8	issues that they are seeking, is whether it's risk
9	mitigation public safety concerns, or they're
10	actually required to do a check.
11	MS. LOVE: But the fact is that there is a
12	limit on reporting arrest records when there is not a
13	limit on reporting other kinds of records, and that
14	seems to be okay?
15	MS. MILLER: I'm glad you bring that up,
16	because I just wanted to respond really quickly to
17	you know, the companies that I work with, I have yet
18	to find one that says they wholesale provide arrest
19	records to all employers in each instance. There is
20	a time and a place for an arrest. For instance,
21	domestic violence, that would be a situation in which
22	you may not have a conviction, but yet if that

1	individual has a pattern, that would appear in their
2	arrest history, and for a variety of reasons, they
3	may never go to trial, those types of cases. If
4	there's an individual who has a history of arrest,
5	you may consider that as a part of the overall
6	picture on that individual, but as we know from the
7	EEOC's guidance and certainly when I tell my clients
8	and anyone who is willing to listen, you should never
9	us an arrest standing on its own. I mean, that is
10	just an enormous red flag and an arrest is not a
11	conviction.
12	So it is not a wholesale practice, I would
13	say, that arrest records are reported and, like I
14	said, most companies do not as a practice report
15	arrest records because of the dangers associated with
16	using those.
17	MS. LOVE: I'm going to move to Frank,
18	although I'm sure
19	MS. MILLER: And can you come back to me? I
20	just wanted to respond to a couple of comments that
21	Ms. Ginzberg made about some of the background
22	
22	screening companies. You can come back to me.

1	MS. LOVE: Let me come back to you, yeah.
2	Frank, if you assume, if I may, Mr. Campbell
3	
4	MR. CAMPBELL: Yes. Call me Frank.
5	MS. LOVE: My coauthor here.
6	If you assume that the cat is kind of out of
7	the bag here and that there is an appetite for
8	information that is going to be hard to squelch, if
9	you will, and there were a variety of reforms
10	suggested in the Attorney General report. If you had
11	to pick three things that would be the most valuable
12	reforms in the current way of accessing criminal
13	history information, what would they be?
14	MR. CAMPBELL: Well, I think it is important
15	to introduce greater certainty into the
16	identification of records within individuals and also
17	to broaden the base of information available when
18	doing a check. So that's sort of a general idea of
19	one of the advantages of being able to check this
20	national repository, is that it would be based on a
21	positive identification of fingerprints and it will
22	check records from all States; whereas, a consumer

reporting agency as Montserrat just mentioned generally have to make decisions about which jurisdictions they are going to look, whether it's by sending someone to the courthouse or checking their databases, and it's not necessarily national in scope and comprehensive.

7 So there may be something out there you're 8 missing, and the same thing is true when you have a 9 common name, as Janet was mentioning, where you have 10 someone's report that is being associated with 11 someone else, and so I think those are very valuable 12 additions and if we could build that into, the 13 availability of that, into the broader background 14 check scene, that would be a big step forward in 15 improving background screening in America.

There are certain companies now that get that kind of service. When you're a federally-insured financial institution, banks now, they employ hundreds of thousands of people and they are doing background checks that include fingerprint checks, and they also merged them with the work done by CRAs. So they sort get the best of both worlds. They have

1	the fingerprint check, national fingerprint check,
2	and what can be found by a CRA. Sometimes a CRA can
3	find information that's not in the FBI system because
4	usually it's non-serious offenses which weren't
5	reportable to the FBI for many years.
6	So I think that's one of the most important
7	things, but there are certainly other kind of
8	procedural things that were the AG's report which I
9	think might also be something we should consider.
10	MS. LOVE: How the issue of suitability
11	criteria?
12	MR. CAMPBELL: Well, as I mentioned, we saw
13	that as something that needs to sort of be that
14	ought to be considered. We didn't we noted that
14 15	ought to be considered. We didn't we noted that there at least two federal laws out there included
15	there at least two federal laws out there included
15 16	there at least two federal laws out there included that in the law that will required background
15 16 17	there at least two federal laws out there included that in the law that will required background screenings for port workers and for HAZMAT licensees,
15 16 17 18	there at least two federal laws out there included that in the law that will required background screenings for port workers and for HAZMAT licensees, and they figured out a timeline, and I can't remember
15 16 17 18 19	there at least two federal laws out there included that in the law that will required background screenings for port workers and for HAZMAT licensees, and they figured out a timeline, and I can't remember exactly why I think they're different, and there's
15 16 17 18 19 20	there at least two federal laws out there included that in the law that will required background screenings for port workers and for HAZMAT licensees, and they figured out a timeline, and I can't remember exactly why I think they're different, and there's also the Private Security Officer Employment

1	think that they did some work and they came up with
2	some kind limits.
3	Now, I know that, you know, you can't sort of
4	do a one size fits all for all of the employers in
5	America and we think that would be very
6	inappropriate, but on the other hand, I think that
7	certainly as this research goes further, there might
8	be comfortable levels that everyone can agree on
9	where, you know, if you have a 20- or 30-year-old
10	misdemeanor drug conviction, does that really need to
11	be reported? That the kind of thing where maybe we
12	can form some agreement about.
13	Now, I think the other thing is that a lot of
14	it not just time. It's also the nature of the
15	offense and the nature of job. So the research sort
16	of looked broadly, just looking back on time, on kind
17	of how that graph dropped in terms of recidivism, but
18	if you're looking at someone who has, let's say, a
19	violent offense working with, you know, an elder
20	population, you know, is that really going to be the
21	same? Maybe someone who has that kind of a
22	background, you know, more than 10 years later might

1	re-offend because they're in position to take
2	advantage of somebody.
3	Those are the kinds of more difficult nuances
4	that I think you probably more research to make those
5	decisions on. The IQuery system that was recently
6	developed in Massachusetts, I think basically did a
7	general lookback limit of 10 years, although if you
8	are re-offend, then I think, you know, you can go
9	back
10	MS. LOVE: All bets are off.
11	MR. CAMPBELL: Right, but still I'm not sure
12	that that's really the complete answer, because you
13	may have to look at certain kinds of offenses and
14	certain kinds of positions where you might not want
15	to just draw the line at 10 years.
16	MS. LOVE: What kind of comfort would you get
17	out of the relief mechanism like a certificate of
18	relief from disabilities or a pardon, some sort of
19	judgment? There is a law in Illinois where the court
20	issues a certificate of good conduct where they have
21	to sort of assert that you are fully rehabilitated,
22	and that's what they've defined, and pardons, whether

1	State or federal law, are generally thought to be
2	sort of a certification of good character.
3	MR. CAMPBELL: I think the States have
4	certainly some States have spoken on the question
5	of whether you can report, and you guys probably know
6	better than I do, report a pardon offense. I would
7	think they'd generally say no.
8	MS. GINZBERG: In Pennsylvania, under case
9	law, people do not have to report.
10	MR. JONES: Keep your voices up.
11	MS. LOVE: Well, they may not have to report
12	them and they can get them expunged, but I guess the
13	questions is in your record, can they be reported by
14	a credit reporting company? And that's I guess
15	MS. GINZBERG: So if the person hasn't gotten
16	it expunged yet?
17	MS. LOVE: Right. Right. If it's a just
18	pardon, I guess there isn't maybe an answer to that.
19	MS. GINZBERG: Not yet.
20	MS. LOVE: Before I turn it over to my
21	colleagues here, Montserrat, you wanted to respond.
22	MS. MILLER: Yes. So thank you. Part of

1	what I feel I have to do sometimes is so I'm going
2	to have a slight disagreement with both of you. So I
3	apologize in advance, but I want to respond about
4	background screening companies in general.
5	There are very few large background screening
6	companies and, in fact, if you've seen in the news,
7	there was purchase recently of one of the divisions
8	of Lexis-Nexis and their background screening
9	division by First Advantage, which is a background
10	screening company. That's a very large background
11	screening company, the majority, 90-plus percent of
12	background screening companies in this country are
13	small businesses with 15 or less employees.
14	So I do have to respectfully disagree that
15	this is just a business where they just churn out
16	reports at lightening speed, there's process in place
17	for disputes, reinvestigations, etc., because there
18	is, and most of the companies that I represent in my
19	private practice take the FCRA very seriously and
20	they're actually I was just looking at it. I'm
21	sorry. My page is crinkled, my FCRA. I spilled
22	water on it at some point.

1	So there is a section of pre-adverse action
2	notice and there are almost six pages that discuss
3	procedures in the case of disputed accuracy. So it's
4	very clear what has to be done when an individual
5	challenges the accuracy or the completeness of the
6	report. No one is in the dark in the process, and I
7	think, you know, one of the unfortunate things is
8	that background screening companies are the punching
9	bag for everybody, but the reality is we report the
10	information and so I think we need to move beyond
11	that to find relief and other ways to address the
12	criminal justice system.
13	So I just wanted to make that and one thing
14	about databases.
15	MS. LOVE: Before you do that, could I just
16	ask are people always aware that a criminal
17	background check has been done on them or is being
18	done?
19	MS. MILLER: If it is done by a CRA, because
20	remember employers fall outside of the FCRA process
21	if they do it in house, so they do it through their
22	security team or investigations team, H.R.

1	Department, and that has a host of issues with it.
2	You know, just doing a simple Google check you
3	know, let's forget about criminal history I just
4	can't imagine all of the EEOC laws that you're
5	probably breaking just by looking at certain
6	information that could be discriminatory.
7	When an employer or a volunteer agency uses a
8	CRA, Consumer Reporting Agency, FCRA kicks in.
9	Individuals have rights. Certain obligations must be
10	conducted or certain steps must be done by consumer
11	reporting agencies in conjunction with the employers,
12	because you have to work in tandem. There is an
13	accuracy or a dispute process which does include a
14	reinvestigation.
15	If a report is brought to you, the consumer
16	reporting agency who provided that report to the
17	volunteer agency, to the employer, you have to
18	reinvestigate within 30 days, and if information is
19	erroneous, there's a whole system spelled out in the
20	Fair Credit Reporting Act about how to push that
21	information down to the source of the information.
22	So there is actually a very robust process in

1	place in the FCRA on how an individual can dispute
2	the accuracy or completeness, and the one thing, you
3	have to have their consent. As you know, there was
4	issues around that in years past. So then the FTC
5	came out.
6	In addition to the Fair Credit Reporting Act,
7	there's a wonderful summary staff report on the FCRA
8	that the FTC did before the FCRA was transferred over
9	to the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, but one
10	of the things is the notice itself, the disclosure
11	and authorization to do a background check must be
12	prominent in the process to you as the individual.
13	It can't be buried in the job application. It can't
14	be buried under other pages. You have to be very
15	clear about the disclosure and authorization, which
16	is what requests the starts the process for the
17	background screening.
18	MS. GINZBERG: Can I respond to that very
19	quickly?
20	MS. MILLER: I forgot to talk about
21	databases. Can I talk about databases?
22	MS. GINZBERG: Let me just respond very

1	quickly just to clarify. I completely agree that
2	FCRA does contain once the person disputes it both
3	says that the right to dispute has to be publicized
4	to the individual and there are also you're right
5	many regulations about once the person disputes,
6	what the procedure is.
7	What it does not require is that the person
8	be notified about how to dispute. Just to clarify,
9	that's what I was talking about. So people get a
10	notice saying there is information that will adverse
11	action may be take on, you have the right to dispute.
12	It does not require the background checking company
13	to say to do so, go to X, Y, or Z, nor does it
14	require the background checking company to make
15	dispute process accessible to start the dispute.
16	So I just want to clarify that that's what I
17	was saying in terms of how difficult it is to
18	dispute.
19	MS. MILLER: And I'm not disagreeing with you
20	that there may be instances, but employers, if
21	there's a challenge to the report must give under the
22	Fair Credit Reporting Act the individual a copy, and

1	most employers through the background screening
2	agency will push it out anyhow. The minute you get a
3	disclosure and authorization, they'll push out the
4	summary of your right under the Fair Credit Reporting
5	Act, which was actually drafted by the Federal Trade
6	Commission which is now under the purview of the
7	CFPB. So now it's the CFPB who issues that summary,
8	and that very clearly spells out what your rights
9	under the Fair Credit Reporting Act in terms of
10	disputing the report if there's any inaccuracy or
11	incomplete information in the report.
12	In addition, you have to the individual
13	has to be notified of which CRA and they have to
13 14	has to be notified of which CRA and they have to provided a toll-free number and the name of the CRA
14	provided a toll-free number and the name of the CRA
14 15	provided a toll-free number and the name of the CRA so that then you can contact the CRA with the
14 15 16	provided a toll-free number and the name of the CRA so that then you can contact the CRA with the toll-free number to dispute the report itself, and
14 15 16 17	provided a toll-free number and the name of the CRA so that then you can contact the CRA with the toll-free number to dispute the report itself, and then there are other steps that flow from that if the
14 15 16 17 18	provided a toll-free number and the name of the CRA so that then you can contact the CRA with the toll-free number to dispute the report itself, and then there are other steps that flow from that if the information is, in fact, inaccurate or incomplete.
14 15 16 17 18 19	provided a toll-free number and the name of the CRA so that then you can contact the CRA with the toll-free number to dispute the report itself, and then there are other steps that flow from that if the information is, in fact, inaccurate or incomplete. You know, anecdotally, I hear because I've

1	challenged and an even smaller percentage actually
2	require for there to be some type of change because
3	there was inaccurate or complete information.
4	MR. JONES: Databases.
5	MS. MILLER: Databases. Thank you.
6	So databases, the way I recommend is that
7	they be used as tips and leads. Yes, there are data
8	bases of criminal history information. There are
9	private databases. I would recommend that they be
10	used as tips and lead. If you want to use one of
11	those and you see something, you then use that as a
12	tip and lead to go to the source to verify that
13	information.
14	So there, yes, there are databases and they
15	are used in different ways. There is not one in
16	which to use them. So I just wanted to clarify that.
17	There is not a blanket, you do a background check
18	based on a database and that's all a we do.
19	Thank you.
20	MR. CAMPBELL: Can I just make a statement?
21	You're talking about the FCRA. It was discussed in
22	the Attorney General's report, and one of the things

1	I don't think is very robust about the FCRA is that
2	in Section 613, it gives the consumer reporting
3	agency the option of simply notifying a consumer that
4	a public records has been reported to the user in
5	lieu of having strict procedures to confirm the
6	completeness and accuracy of the record.
7	So that means if you do database check, you
8	can just send it and then do a notice to the
9	individual that you found something and we sent it to
10	the user. Then it's up to the individual to see what
11	that is and then challenge it if it's inaccurate.
12	MS. LOVE: They don't get a copy of whatever
13	it is that the CRA reported to the employer?
14	MR. CAMPBELL: I think they're supposed to
15	get a copy. I don't know if that's always happening.
16	MS. GINZBERG: Correct me if I'm wrong,
17	Montserrat. They get a copy. They've got two
18	choices. Either the individual has to be notified
19	that there is adverse information that may be used
20	against them and a copy has to be provided or a copy
21	doesn't have to be provided, but the background
22	checking company has to have used very strict

1	procedures to ensure that the information is up the
2	date.
3	MS. MILLER: Right.
4	MR. CAMPBELL: Strict procedures is usually
5	when they go to the courthouse or the primary source
6	of whether it's
7	MS. MILLER: Not necessarily. It depends on
8	what that company determines to be strict procedures
9	for accuracy, but you're right. So Section 613 of
10	the Fair Credit Reporting Act says that if you're
11	going to report public record as a background
12	screening company, you either have to give
13	contemporaneous notice of the fact that you are
14	reporting public records, like criminal records, or
15	you maintain strict procedures, and I' must looking
16	at it here. I'm so glad I brought my Fair Credit
17	Reporting Act.
18	You maintain yeah. If it's going to have
19	an adverse affect on a consumer's ability to obtain
20	employment, you maintain strict procedures designed
21	to ensure that whenever that information is reported.
22	So they have an option of which it is they're

1	going to do, send the notice or maintain strict
2	procedures.
3	MR. GOLDMAN: I'm sorry. You've managed to
4	confuse me, which is not very difficult, but let me
5	ask this: I am Lawrence Goldman. I apply for a job
6	as a night watchman. There happens to be a Lawrence
7	Goldman. I know this, who was convicted of
8	manslaughter, because his name was on the calendar
9	years ago when I went to court and all my friends
10	were walking away from me.
11	But do I know if I apply for this job, do
12	I know that I have been rejected? Do I know that
13	they have said Lawrence Goldman has a manslaughter
14	conviction, we're rejecting you?
15	MS. MILLER: Yes, if you're using a
16	background if the employer who it is that you're
17	applying for a job uses a background screening
18	company, then you have to be a given pre-adverse and
19	adverse action notice. If information in your report
20	that's been pulled, then you will be provided a copy
21	of your report which, presumably, will show that at
22	which point, you would then challenge it and say

1	that's not me, but you are given notice.
2	MR. GOLDMAN: So I have to be notified in any
3	case?
4	MS. MILLER: Yes.
5	MS. GINZBERG: I will say that from our
6	perspective, people are often not notified by
7	employers. So we see situations in which the
8	employer did a background check through a CRA. The
9	background check comes back, and they just tell the
10	person you're not getting the job. Sometimes they
11	say it's because of your criminal background, but
12	they don't give a copy and people come to us and they
13	say I've never even been arrested, but I don't know
14	what it is they're looking at.
15	So we regularly have to go to employers and
16	say give us a copy of what you have. If you did it
17	through a background checking company, private
18	background check company, you're obligated under FCRA
19	to show it. Under some State laws, you are as well
20	if you're turning someone down because of their
21	criminal record, but I will also say that employers
22	will also will often not admit that they're not

1	hiring the person because of their criminal
2	background, because, you know, they don't want to
3	with liability. They're worried about whether you
4	know, they say it's for some other reason.
5	So it's not as simple an answer to do I know
6	that this is why I was turned down, the answers that
7	you're supposed to know.
8	MR. CAMPBELL: But doesn't the FCRA require
9	the consumer reporting agency to provide the notice?
10	MS. LOVE: That's what I was going to say.
11	Now I'm confused. Whose is supposed to provide the
12	notice?
13	MS. MILLER: In the pre-adverse action, you
14	provide a copy of the FTC well, now CFTB Summary
15	of Rights. This was a recent change that happened.
16	A summary of your rights and a copy of the report is
17	supposed to go at the pre-adverse action notice if
18	any information is going to be used in whole or in
19	part that might adversely affect your employment.
20	That may be done through the employer
21	themselves and, typically, would be. Sometimes if an
22	
	employer is using a back ground screening company,

1	it's all back door.
2	MS. LOVE: But the law doesn't say who's
3	supposed to?
4	MS. MILLER: But the point is you are
5	supposed to receive a copy in the pre-adverse action
6	notice.
7	MS. LOVE: Who is supposed to give it to you?
8	MS. MILLER: The employer, and I'm just
9	saying that, simply, sometimes background screening
10	companies do that on behalf of employers. I'm sorry
11	for the confusion.
12	MS. LOVE: But it is the employer's
13	obligation to give the report?
14	MS. MILLER: Yes, and a copy of their rights.
15	MR. CAMPBELL: It does raise the issue that
16	if it is inaccurate, the impression has already been
17	made when an employer sees a record, and you may be
18	you might have sort of missed the boat on the hire
19	if you're in the midst of trying to prove that that's
20	an inaccurate record.
21	MS. GINZBERG: And I would add that not only
22	has the impression been made, it's not a quick

-	
1	process to prove that a background check is wrong.
2	There are questions about what that means, what a
3	reasonable time period to dispute the accuracy of the
4	report, there are questions about what even means.
5	There are some cases which say seven days.
6	People can't adequately challenge a report in seven
7	days. So not only has the impression been made, but
8	really, practically speaking, it's very hard to
9	challenge a report in time, actually, to get that
10	job.
11	MS. MILLER: I would just caution everybody.
12	We're talking about low numbers. If what I'm hearing
13	is less than one percent of the reports are disputed
14	and then of that, less than one percent actually
15	require that a change be made to the report, I think
16	we're focusing a lot of time on the background
17	screening companies, not that anyone is surprised
18	that I'm saying this, but we're focusing a lot of
19	time on the companies that provide the information
20	when we should look, perhaps, at what causes the
21	criminal justice system to get to the point where
22	there are so many individuals with arrests and

1	conviction.
2	MS. LOVE: Well, yeah.
3	MS. MILLER: So I just want to caution us.
4	Background reports, whether they include criminal
5	when they include criminal history information, and
6	there are many types of reports that can be done,
7	it's not an unregulated industry. They are not
8	wholly inaccurate. It's not as if no one knows what
9	is happening.
10	So I just want to caution us before we vilify
11	background screening companies to look at the fact
12	that we've got the Fair Credit Reporting Act, EEOC
13	laws, State laws. We have lots of laws covering
14	background checks.
15	MS. GINZBERG: They keep me very busy.
16	MS. MILLER: So maybe we should look at their
17	use in a different way, no so much the reporting of
18	the information.
19	MR. CAMPBELL: I don't think it's a matter of
20	vilifying in industry though. I think it's a
21	question of figuring out what's fair and what works,
22	and, I mean, the companies are doing what's permitted

1	under the law now. The question is is that the right
2	way the law should work. In fact, the Attorney
3	General's report did recommend Congress consider
4	revising the FCRA in a number of respects, one of
5	which would include requiring that they keep the
6	strict procedures to confirm the record's
7	completeness and not sort of rely exclusively
8	allow the option to just rely exclusively on
9	reporting and giving the option to challenge the
10	record after it's already been reported.
11	So it seems to me that that can be part of
12	the public debate and the policy debate here, and
13	saying that doesn't necessarily mean we're vilifying
14	the background check
15	MR. JONES: Vicki.
16	MR. GOLDMAN: Well, I had one more.
17	I just want to ask a question that's on my
18	mind and you're probably the best person in the world
19	to answer this.
20	New York State law under certain
21	circumstances, the record is sealed. It's destroyed,
22	supposedly. The New York City Police Department is

1	to destroy it or the New York State License
2	information Service. A copy of that is sent to the
3	FBI, and supposedly I have been told for years,
4	and 50 percent of my colleagues and 90 percent of
5	clients don't believe it, but supposedly destroyed by
6	the FBI on notification from the State.
7	Is it?
8	MR. CAMPBELL: Actually, there's something in
9	Margi's book that talks about that.
10	MS. LOVE: Buy the book.
11	MR. CAMPBELL: The answer is, yes, the FBI
12	does destroy records when it's directed to do so by
13	the intervening agency. If a State agency that
14	provided them the record says that they should
15	destroy the record, then they will; however, there
16	are State laws that will say rather than destroy the
17	record, they limit its use for particular reasons.
18	So it might be available for certain kinds of
19	law enforcement or criminal justice uses, but not for
20	civil uses.
21	MR. GOLD: Well
22	MR. JONES: That was your one.

1	MR. GOLDMAN: That's the answer.
2	MR. CAMPBELL: So it all depends on State
3	law.
4	MR. GOLDMAN: That's fine.
5	MS. LOVE: Hey, Larry, we've got a book
6	that's got it all in it.
7	MS. YOUNG: Ms. Miller, you've been focusing
8	very and maybe it's because I don't understand the
9	difference on what the consumer reporting agency
10	and is that different than when you go on line and
11	they say look up anybody for 19.95 and you get
12	whatever? That is just what you're calling a
13	database versus going through the CSA; is that
14	correct?
15	MS. MILLER: Exactly. I would question that,
16	you know, I want to look up my daughter's boyfriend
17	before they go out on a date and I'm going to do that
18	for 9.99 on line. I would question whether that
19	provider of that information complies with the Fair
20	Credit Reporting Act and the requirements that go
21	into that.
22	So that's something that I raised as a

1	concern to the FTC, those types of providers of
2	criminal history information as they claim to do.
3	MS. YOUNG: Well, I guess my question is
4	because you represent the actual consumer reporting
5	agencies, and certain people will use them, but in
6	the day of the internet and the 19.99 search, do you
7	have any idea what percentage of employers use
8	something that might be regulated versus, you know,
9	Google?
10	MS. MILLER: You know, I don't, because I
11	don't know what employers are the ones who are going
12	on line and doing their own searches or have their
13	investigations team doing their own background
14	searches, and "consumer reporting agency" is a
15	defined term under the Fair Credit Reporting Act.
16	MS. YOUNG: So I guess my thought is, you
17	know, these days, everything is out there in some
18	form or another unregulated and everything, and I
19	appreciate concerns and I appreciate trying to seal
20	things, but I just can't be comfortable in mind that
21	anything is ever going to be sealed and then we
22	really have to address what do you do when it's out

1	there, because it's going to be found or not found or
2	whatever, but I guess that was one question.
3	And Ms. Ginzberg, I'm a criminal defense
4	attorney. So I'm used to not winning, but I've
5	redefining winning in many different ways. So in the
6	work you do when you find something, either you're
7	able to correct it or you're not, I mean, are there
8	positive outcomes? Has someone been able to get a
9	job?
10	I'm trying to get a sense of can you unring
11	the bell that people have been talking about?
12	MS. GINZBERG: I also feel in my like it's
13	often pushing the boulder up the mountain. There are
14	definitely positive outcomes. I'm not sure I could
15	continue doing this work if there weren't positive
16	outcomes.
17	There are absolutely times when we get people
18	back to work or we get a record cleaned up either
19	because it's a record that's cleanable or it wasn't
20	really the person. There are definitely times when I
21	file EEOC complaints, charges, based on criminal
22	records and cause findings from the EEOC.

1	So yes. It's not a bell that's been rung and
2	can't be unrung or we wouldn't keep doing this work,
3	because I do feel like we're making these baby steps
4	towards fixing things.
5	Seven years ago I've been at CLS, I think
6	I said for 14 years. Seven year ago, I don't think
7	we had seen a FCRA claim yet. I don't think we had
8	seen yet a background check that we said, Wait a
9	second, this is not correct, this is not the person;
10	and in those seven years, we have made steps. We've
11	been involved in class actions that have had
12	phenomenal settlements that have included systemic
13	changes to the organizations.
14	We have yes. As I said before, expunged
15	cases do slip through. They do show up in Google
16	somehow because there was a newspaper article, but we
17	get enough people's records expunged and cleaned up
18	and they're able to get jobs, that, yes, it is
19	winnable, I think.
20	MR. JONES: Elissa.
21	MS. HEINRICHS: My question for you,
22	Ms. Ginzberg. I'm from Pennsylvania. I practice in

1	Bucks County.
2	Have you had any of your clients have their
3	expungement order rejected by PSP under the new law?
4	MS. GINZBERG: Under the summary law?
5	MS. HEINRICHS: Yes, summary law based on if
6	you're cleaning up an arrest or a summary and it's
7	really the arrest, arrest-free for five years.
8	Right? And then because I had a case where there
9	were a number different cases, and there wasn't a
10	initially, there was not a five-year period, but,
11	eventually, there was.
12	Have you seen PSP reject the order based on
13	their interpretation of that provision in the law?
14	MS. GINZBERG: The rejections that we have
15	seen have not come from the State Police. They've
16	come from the courts. The summary expungement law is
17	written very poorly, and I have met with
18	Representative Solibay, who is the one who introduced
19	it year sago, and pointed out to him how poorly the
20	law was written. He said, Oh, I'm going to change
21	that.
22	Because the way it's written, it says that

1	you can get an expungement of summary offense if
2	you've been arrest-free arrest- or
3	prosecution-free for five years from the date of the
4	offense. So the way that reads is the offense was 20
5	years ago and for five years, you were arrest- or
6	prosecution-free, but then 13 years ago, you got
7	arrested again, does that and courts have been
8	struggling with how poorly that is written, because
9	does it mean that you haven't been arrested in the
10	five years since your previous to your application
11	for a petition or does it really mean as it's
12	strictly written, five years forward from the date of
13	offense?
14	And, basically, there are courts that have
15	gone both ways that have basically said we're going
16	to interpret the expungement petition in a way that
17	helps this individual clean up the record.
18	MS. HEINRICHS: I had it Bucks, but you are
19	saying if you have one signed, PSP has they have
20	abided by it?
21	MS. GINZBERG: We have not had the PSP
22	we've not seen problems with the PSP. The only

1	problem I saw with the PSP expunging a summary
2	conviction was a woman who called me to say
3	convictions aren't expungeable in Pennsylvania, and I
4	said, yes, they are. This is six months ago. Yes,
5	they are; expungement petitions are expungeable under
6	so and so statute. Oh, I didn't know that.
7	This was someone in the expungement unit at
8	the PSP who went and then spoke to a supervisor who
9	said, Oh, yes, that is expungeable, but we've not
10	and we've had them refuse to expunge other things.
11	The expungement statute, as you know, in
12	Pennsylvania is written that other convictions are
13	expungeable when the person turns 70 or dies, but
14	that, of course, doesn't help our clients get jobs.
15	MR. JONES: We have to pause for a second
16	because we've got to change the tape, and I really
17	want a give to Penny and Chris and Jenny to ask one
18	question each, and I know we're up against the clock
19	and I know that you have to run.
20	MS. MILLER: I apologize. I have to be back
21	at four o'clock at my office. Sorry.
22	MR. JONES: So if we can get that tape

1 changed quickly. 2 MS. GINZBERG: Do you want me to just finish 3 the thought off the record? 4 MS. HEINRICHS: No. We want it on the record. I can talk to you --5 6 MR. JONES: Let's let Jenny jump in real 7 quick. 8 [Pause to change the videotape.] 9 MS. ROBERTS: Ms. Miller, you mentioned the 10 smaller screener as opposed to the bigger agencies. 11 What percentage of checks are done by those smaller 12 screeners versus the bigger agencies, and then a much 13 broader part of this, you've all been mentioning that 14 only the credit -- the CRAs are regulated by the 15 FCRA. 16 What about regulation of everything else and 17 is the only way to do that to limit access to the 18 court and police databases, and what do you think of 19 that? 20 MS. MILLER: To your first question, I would 21 have to get back to you on that, because I didn't 22 come prepared with any stats for NAPBS since I'm not

1	testifying on their behalf. If you'd like, I can
2	circle back with you on that question.
3	As far as bringing in others under the Fair
4	Credit Reporting Act, that might be something worth
5	considering. I know that the FTC through enforcement
6	actions tries to warn individuals. There have been
7	recent settlements and warning letters that have gone
8	out to, for instance, a recent one was mobile
9	applications and background and they were providing
10	mobile applications were providing background
11	checks.
11 12	checks. So you would use a mobile app to do
12	So you would use a mobile app to do
12 13	So you would use a mobile app to do background checks, and FTC came out with some warning
12 13 14	So you would use a mobile app to do background checks, and FTC came out with some warning letter and said you quack like a duck, you walk like
12 13 14 15	So you would use a mobile app to do background checks, and FTC came out with some warning letter and said you quack like a duck, you walk like a duck, you must be a duck; be careful, because if
12 13 14 15 16	So you would use a mobile app to do background checks, and FTC came out with some warning letter and said you quack like a duck, you walk like a duck, you must be a duck; be careful, because if fall you either fall within the Fair Credit
12 13 14 15 16 17	So you would use a mobile app to do background checks, and FTC came out with some warning letter and said you quack like a duck, you walk like a duck, you must be a duck; be careful, because if fall you either fall within the Fair Credit Reporting Act or you don't and you can't not fall
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So you would use a mobile app to do background checks, and FTC came out with some warning letter and said you quack like a duck, you walk like a duck, you must be a duck; be careful, because if fall you either fall within the Fair Credit Reporting Act or you don't and you can't not fall into in order to skirt the obligations under the law.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So you would use a mobile app to do background checks, and FTC came out with some warning letter and said you quack like a duck, you walk like a duck, you must be a duck; be careful, because if fall you either fall within the Fair Credit Reporting Act or you don't and you can't not fall into in order to skirt the obligations under the law. So that might be a worthwhile endeavor to
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So you would use a mobile app to do background checks, and FTC came out with some warning letter and said you quack like a duck, you walk like a duck, you must be a duck; be careful, because if fall you either fall within the Fair Credit Reporting Act or you don't and you can't not fall into in order to skirt the obligations under the law. So that might be a worthwhile endeavor to consider, what changes could be made to bring more

1	just contribute on that point, it sort of answers a
2	question that was raised here as well.
3	In the Attorney General's report, there was a
4	he did note that employers do turn to public
5	source and non-FCRA sources for criminal history
6	information, as you say, Google or other ways of
7	getting it, and because of the, you know, possibility
8	of inaccuracies, Congress might consider making
9	requiring notice to the individual by the employer
10	prior to adverse action based on name-based criminal
11	history information obtained from public or non-FCRA
12	sources.
13	MR. JONES: Last question, Penny.
13 14	
	MR. JONES: Last question, Penny.
14	MR. JONES: Last question, Penny. MS. STRONG: I do have two questions to
14 15	MR. JONES: Last question, Penny. MS. STRONG: I do have two questions to everybody, and this is maybe a more limited area, but
14 15 16	MR. JONES: Last question, Penny. MS. STRONG: I do have two questions to everybody, and this is maybe a more limited area, but it is an area of quasi-criminal conduct, and this
14 15 16 17	MR. JONES: Last question, Penny. MS. STRONG: I do have two questions to everybody, and this is maybe a more limited area, but it is an area of quasi-criminal conduct, and this concerns the protective orders for domestic violence
14 15 16 17 18	MR. JONES: Last question, Penny. MS. STRONG: I do have two questions to everybody, and this is maybe a more limited area, but it is an area of quasi-criminal conduct, and this concerns the protective orders for domestic violence and stalking and other type cases that can be issued
14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. JONES: Last question, Penny. MS. STRONG: I do have two questions to everybody, and this is maybe a more limited area, but it is an area of quasi-criminal conduct, and this concerns the protective orders for domestic violence and stalking and other type cases that can be issued against a partner or spouse or against a third party,
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. JONES: Last question, Penny. MS. STRONG: I do have two questions to everybody, and this is maybe a more limited area, but it is an area of quasi-criminal conduct, and this concerns the protective orders for domestic violence and stalking and other type cases that can be issued against a partner or spouse or against a third party, and there is uniform State laws that require

1	think particularly, safety in the employment arena.
2	Is anyone looking at those? Are you familiar
3	with the protective order systems and are those
4	implicated in these type of checks?
5	I know that they also have an impact an
6	individual who has a permanent order of protection
7	under federal law cannot possess a firearm.
8	MS. GINZBERG: I'll pass it on to you because
9	I'm actually not familiar with the protective order
10	system.
11	MR. CAMPBELL: Well, I know that the FBI has
12	created a file called the protection order file that
13	is used as part of the firearms background check
14	system, because it does prohibit an individual from
15	possessing a firearm. That's part of what they call
16	the NCIC hot files, and I think they are generally
17	used for criminal justice purposes. I don't think
18	they're made available as part of a criminal history
19	check, background check.
20	I can check on that, but my first impression
21	is is it's not there for employment checks, not
22	usually recorded as part of an employment check.

1	MS. GINZBERG: We don't see them come up.
2	MS. MILLER: And I would say there are
3	searches of sex offender databases that a company
4	could do, but I would also have to check if the
5	protective orders would be they would be able to
6	report them.
7	MS. STRONG: Anecdotally, I do a lot of
8	employment work, and when I have a client who gets
9	one of those, very typically, the employer learns of
10	it if they can under the employment rules, they
11	typically conduct some adverse action, either
12	suspension or sometimes leading to termination, and
13	then they may do an investigation of underlying
14	conduct, which is why I think it's an important area
15	to look at.
16	My second question for Mr. Campbell, I was
17	just on line looking at a private service here, and
18	they advertise that they have a 500 million-item
19	database, and then I looked a little further
20	MR. GOLDMAN: It's called Google.
21	MR. STRONG: and they have immediate
22	access within one minute background check. Can you

1	comment on that type of company and system versus
2	what I think you said your recommendation was for
3	the centralized database, and how reliable are these
4	private entities and are they actually maintaining
5	their own databases?
6	And then my last comment is if they are
7	maintaining those databases in light of the recent
8	information we received that the three large credit
9	reporting agencies have about a 50 percent error rate
10	for all of our credit reports, how do we further
11	regulate that type of, if you will, private database?
12	MS. FRAZER: Ladies and gents, we're going to
13	pause. I'm still going to allow you to answer the
14	question, but I'm going to get Montserrat out. It is
15	3:45 and I promised her I would get her out.
16	[Pause.]
17	MR. JONES: All right. We are over time, but
18	
1.0	you should go ahead and finish your answer.
19	you should go ahead and finish your answer. MR. CAMPBELL: Well, I think those kind of
20	
	MR. CAMPBELL: Well, I think those kind of
20	MR. CAMPBELL: Well, I think those kind of internet sort of services that are out there, it's

then they probably ought to be covered under the Fair Credit Reporting Act if they are providing information that can be used in employment -- for employment purposes.

5 I would be very concerned about those kinds 6 of services because they do provide only name-based 7 checks that can frequently pull up names of 8 individuals who have records that -- or have similar 9 dates of birth and can wrongly identify somebody with 10 a record. So I think they're very concerning and I 11 think that at least as far as that it might be used 12 with respect to employment screening, then it's a 13 real problem.

14 Again, that's one of the reasons why I think 15 in the Attorney General's report, we suggested that 16 Congress look at the question of whether the non-FCRA 17 information on criminal history should be subject to 18 some requirements for notice to the individual and 19 opportunity to contest it if it's inaccurate. 20 MR. JONES: Thank you. Thank you both very 21 much. We greatly appreciate it.

22

1	we're going to break now and reconvene at 4:10.
2	[Recess.]
3	PANEL 5
4	MR. JONES: So welcome.
5	MS. SMITH: Thank you.
6	MR. JONES: We're pleased to have you, and
7	this is the last panel of the last day of our
8	hearings in D.C., and we have clearly saved the best
9	for last. So we are very pleased to have you here
10	and interested in having you tell us a little about
11	yourself, you story, your journey, and any other
12	thoughts that you might have, anything that might be
13	beneficial to the work that we are doing.
14	As you see, if you've been here at all, the
15	way that we work is that after you've, you know, said
16	your piece, we have lots of questions for you, and
17	the person who's going to be doing the lead
18	questioning for this panel is Vicki Young.
19	Oh, Geneva is here. Now I understand why
20	you're sitting there.
21	MS. VANDERHORST: You're catching up. You're
22	catching up.

1	MR. JONES: So it's going to be Geneva, and
2	then we all have to the extent there's time, we
3	all have questions that we'd like to ask.
4	So thank you for coming. I'm going to be
5	quiet and turn the mike over to you. The floor is
6	yours.
7	MS. SMITH: All right. Well, first and
8	foremost, I want to thank you all for including me
9	with being a part of this panel. In particular, I
10	want to thank Angelyn Frazer for inviting me to be a
11	part of this process as well.
12	I feel as if I'm very fortunate. I recognize
13	the other panelists that were supposed to be in
14	attendance and the fact that we were to represent
15	those affected, those that have been through the
16	system, and in recognizing that and when you speak of
17	this issue of restoration of rights and status after
1.0	this issue of resconderon of rights and status arter
18	conviction, I'm glad that I am able to represent this
18	
	conviction, I'm glad that I am able to represent this
19	conviction, I'm glad that I am able to represent this population, this set of people in this country, but I

1	second, because my case was so visible and in the
2	public eye and in media, it did afford me certain
3	opportunities after coming out of prison.
4	So I'm very grateful, you know, that I have
5	two parents that supported me coming out and
6	everything, but I do recognize the fact that I may
7	not be your average person that has certain struggles
8	and challenges coming out, especially with me having
9	my son while I was incarcerated too, that my parents,
10	they were helping me raise as well.
11	But going into who I am, I'm Kemba Smith
12	Pradia, author, founder of the Kemba Smith
13	Foundation, consultant, and advocate. I'm also an
14	international public speaker, and I've chosen since
15	my release and even before my release while I was
16	incarcerated to go public about my story and what led
17	to me being incarcerated and being sentenced to a 24
18	and an half year prison sentence as a first-time
19	nonviolent drug offender in the federal system.
20	In coming out, it was important for me to not
21	shut the door on my experience and to be silent, even
22	though I was advised by my legal counsel at the time,

1	which it was the NAACP Legal Defense Fund. They
2	advised me to kind of, you know, not publicly speak
3	out about my past ordeal because I had received
4	executive clemency from the President and they knew
5	that the United States Government was not happy about
6	the fact that I had been released and given executive
7	clemency.
8	But because of the support that I received
9	while I was inside, because of the other Kemba Smiths
10	who I met while I was incarcerated who were
11	first-time non-violent drug offenders, because of the
12	impact of me talking about the choices that I made
13	that led to me being incarcerated and me receiving
14	several letters from individuals telling me how my
15	story impacted them even while I was incarcerated, it
16	empowered me and pretty much where I felt as if it
17	was just God ordained for me to publicly share my
18	experience and my story after coming out of prison.
19	So that's what led to me being this
20	international public speaker, because I do travel
21	around the country, and coming out of prison, my
22	first goal or objective was to help young people in

1	sharing openly and transparently about the poor
2	choices that I made so that young people can learn
3	from some of those mistakes, and then as I continued
4	to work with certain organizations, some individuals
5	who actually helped myself and my parents with me
6	released from prison, I was able to work with certain
7	organizations and kind of put on the advocacy hat as
8	well as wanting to share my story through teaching
9	other kids about making healthy choices.
10	Ultimately, and going backwards, as far as
11	these choices that I keep talking about, I was a
12	Hampton University College student and met a guy who
13	was Jamaican, eight years older than myself, which I
14	didn't know at the time. Ultimately, I got into a
15	relationship with him. I thought he was Mr. Knight
16	in shining armor initially, and I suffered what I
17	know that a lot young girls suffer these days of
18	having low self-esteem, didn't think I was pretty
19	enough, and this guy who was Mr. Charismatic kind of
20	swept me off my feet.
21	I would see him come on campus with other
22	girls who are on the dean's list and sororities, and

1	I just wonder who he was and what he was like,
2	because it seemed like, you know, not only girls
3	wanted to befriend him, but guys as well, and we got
4	into this relationship that lasted for three and a
5	half years.
6	Eventually, the relationship turned abusive,
7	and I had it in my mind that when it happened the
8	first time that I was going to leave, but ultimately,
9	I listened to his I'm sorrys that it wouldn't happen
10	again, and I ended up staying in that situation, and
11	in talking to certain audiences, it also was a point
12	where before the abuse where I knew what he was
13	involved in, but I believe I probably had the
14	mentality of some of the other women on campus who
15	were dating him, was that whatever he does is his
16	business and I'm in college.
17	And, ultimately, we, you know, began to be
18	intimate and my emotions really, you know, got
19	involved and I know, you know, no one woman on this
20	Earth has ever thought this way, but ultimately, I
21	had in my mind, well, maybe if I stay with him, maybe
22	I can help influence him to live a legal lifestyle,

1	forgetting the fact that my parents didn't send me to
2	Hampton University to convert some drug dealer into
3	being a law abiding citizen.
4	So, ultimately, I stayed with him after the
5	first time he put his hands on me, and things pretty
6	much kind of snowballed. There was a murder involved
7	with his case and, ultimately, when he had killed his
8	best friend because he thought his best friend was
9	cooperating with authorities, that love that I
10	initially had for him, even before then because it
11	started when the abuse began, turned more into fear
12	and it became a point of where I felt as if I needed
13	to protect myself and protect my family.
14	He had been to my parents' home. I had also
15	been somewhat open about my relationship with him to
16	my parents, but I was not truthful, because he had
17	been to my home twice. I let my parents meet him,
18	but there was a particular point in time where Peter
19	that was his name thought that my parents were
20	a part of the Federal Government wanting to come
21	after him. So there was this real sense of fear and
22	real sense of me where I needed to protect not only

1 myself, but my parents as well.

2	So, ultimately, you know moving along, I
3	ended up going with him to different cities and
4	eventually his brother had been indicted on federal
5	charges and other individuals involved in the
6	conspiracy, and during the time I was with him in
7	Texas, in California, in Seattle, Washington, and
8	eventually it came a point where I realized that I
9	was pregnant, and I made a determination in my mind
10	that I wanted to live a normal lifestyle, that this
11	isn't how my parents raised me. I was over 2,000
12	miles away from home, and I, you know, expressed to
13	him wanting to live a normal lifestyle and how I
14	needed to go back home.
15	Ultimately, he got me a ticket to go back to
16	Virginia, and my biggest fear in going back to
17	Virginia was the fact that I was going to have to
18	face my father, but in going back, my loving parents,
19	that wasn't my biggest issue. They were happy to see
20	me and very supportive, but my biggest issue at the
21	time was the fact that I had been indicted by the

22 Federal Government.

1	So I was seven months pregnant when I turned
2	myself in to the authorities. My parents thought it
3	was about who you knew and that it would work to my
4	advantage because I had attorney at the time who was
5	friends with the prosecutor. The prosecutor had
6	basically demonstrated prosecutorial misconduct
7	because he made certain promises where if I turned
8	myself in, that I would get a bond.
9	When I did turn myself in, the judge was
10	getting to release me and the prosecutor stood up and
11	started reading a statute from out of a law book and,
12	ultimately, I was remanded and stayed within being
13	confined, and I ended up giving birth to my son while
14	I was incarcerated and also, too, he said that if I
15	pled guilty, that I would receive 24 months in
16	prison. This is the prosecutor.
17	And I don't know yeah. I did say that my
18	attorney was friends with the prosecutor. Correct?
19	So, basically, I ended up giving birth to my
20	son, and my son is in the room and I just want to
21	thank him for accommodating me today. He is 18 years
22	old and a student at Washington & Lee University,

1	doing very well. I'm very proud of him.
2	But I gave birth to him and that was probably
3	one of the most humiliating experiences of my life.
4	It was a joyful experience, obviously, but just
5	giving birth to him and having to be handcuffed and
6	shackled to the bed, because five minutes after I
7	gave birth to him, the U.S. Marshals came into my
8	hospital room and said that my legs had to be
9	handcuffed and shackled to the bed, that I couldn't
10	have any visitors, because both of my parents were
11	there, and that two correctional officers had to
12	guard me at all times.
13	And, so fortunately, my dad had gone to the
14	hospital ahead of time just to let the staff know
15	that I would be coming, because he didn't want them
16	to treat me any ole kind of way because it was this,
17	you know, young black girl in braids and thinking
18	that I didn't have any family members that cared
19	about me.
20	So because he had done that, the woman who
21	was head of the hospital came into my room with the
22	U.S. Marshals and said this is my hospital, I'm going

1	to run it the way that I want to, and she allowed my
2	parents to stay next door. Had that not happened, my
3	son would have automatically gone into the Social
4	Services systems after my two-day stay.
5	So I ended up going back to county jail and,
6	ultimately, I wasn't able to hold, touch, smell, feel
7	my son again until I was transferred to federal
8	prison, because in county jail, you're only given the
9	phone and the window.
10	So thank God my parents had supportive family
11	and had, you know, proper savings, because after the
12	Federal Government transferred me out to California
13	in Dublin, California, FCI, knowing that my family
14	lived in Virginia, my parents were able to take a
15	two-week trip out to California to visit me for a
16	couple of weeks because they wanted me to have
17	sufficient enough time with my son, and so being in
18	California, I realized that I didn't want to go
19	through the humiliating experience of being
20	transferred because you're handcuffed, shackled,
21	orange jump suit, marshals with long shotguns and
22	vest on, and just the thought of if anything happened

1	on the flight, you know, I wouldn't be able to do
2	anything. Even going to the bathroom was like me
3	playing Houdini, trying to use the bathroom.
4	Another humiliating experience was the fact
5	that there were about maybe eight of us women and the
6	rest of the people on plane were men and they sat us
7	in the front. So we had to go to the bathroom, we
8	had to walk past all the men, but eventually, I was
9	transferred to a facility in Connecticut, which I was
10	told was the closest facility, which was still an
11	eight-hour drive for my parents.
12	Because of the time that I had received,
13	because I was sentenced to 24 and a half years in
14	federal prison and during my sentencing hearing,
15	just going back for a second, it was a two-day
16	hearing. There was expert testimony about domestic
17	violence and abuse and there were witnesses that
18	wrote letter after the proceeding because my
19	86-year-old judge was sleeping during some of the
20	testimony.
21	But being transferred to the Connecticut
22	facility, that's when my story became public. There

1	was a magazine called "Emerge Magazine" that did a
2	21-page article about my story. Reginald Stewart
3	wrote it. George Curry was the editor at the time.
4	I'm so grateful for them highlighting my story.
5	The black community became outraged and the
6	NAACP ended up taking NAACP Legal Defense Fund
7	ended up taking on my case pro bono. Elaine Jones,
8	she was director at the time, and she told me that
9	she was going to make sure my case saw justice.
10	We filed motion after motion. The attorney
11	that I had that was friends with the prosecutor
12	stated that he would testify in a courtroom to his
13	ineffective assistance of counsel due to his
14	friendship with the prosecutor, but the Eastern
15	District of Virginia Courts would not give us the
16	opportunity to do that and, ultimately, my only
17	source of relief was to receive executive clemency in
18	which in the response to a 2255 my judge,
19	86-year-old judge, died while I was incarcerated. So
20	they reassigned my case to another judge, Dumar, and,
21	ultimately, he said that I needed to approach the
22	Executive Office about this and that Congress needed

1 to do something about the laws.

2	So, ultimately, moving right along, I was
3	given, granted executive clemency in December 2000,
4	very grateful, but it was a struggle for me in the
5	fact that I knew that my case, my story, my situation
6	was identical to so many other women's stories and
7	men, first-time nonviolent drug offenders. So there
8	was a sense of survivor's guilt coming out, and I did
9	seek counseling, even, you know, getting reintegrated
10	with family. It was important later on for my son
11	and I to go to counseling as well.
12	But, ultimately, coming out, I was scared to
13	kind of like just even just to hang out or drive,
14	things even though I was only incarcerated for six
15	and a half years, there were things that had changed
16	and I did have an adjustment. I was afforded an
17	opportunity to work at a law firm where I worked
18	there for over eight years and being exposed in that
19	situation kind of gave me a sense of confidence and
20	helped me reintegrate successfully along with my
21	parents' support.
22	I went back to college. I completed my

Page 295

1	undergraduate degree in social work. I also
2	completed a year of law school at Howard University.
3	But as far as collateral consequences, after
4	graduating from college, I was interested in moving
5	on my own, and this is one thing that I know
6	generally isn't talked about as much, but I wanted to
7	get an apartment and, ultimately, you know, it wasn't
8	a situation where I was trying to get public housing.
9	Even with private housing and having to fill out a
10	rental application, once you let a person know that
11	you have a felony convictions, the rental people,
12	managers, basically, would tell me that ti's 99
13	percent that you will not be your application
14	would not be accepted to live here.
15	So, you know, that can be problematic as
16	well, but also, too, one of another one of the
17	humiliating experiences after being released was the
18	fact that I was not registered to vote and having a
19	felony conviction in the State of Virginia, there is
20	a waiting period and you have to apply to vote. It's
21	not something that's automatic restoration, and I can
22	remember my son being in elementary school and one of

1	his friends' dad who I was friends with as well, Tim
2	Kaine, he was running for Lieutenant Governor, and I
3	can remember my son asking me, Well, Mom, who are you
4	going to vote for tomorrow, and so I had to explain
5	to him the fact that I couldn't vote, and it was very
6	frustrating and humiliating, but I had been working
7	with other organizations, such as the National
8	Coalition of Black Civic Participation to help with
9	the get-out-to-vote effort, but when it came to that
10	actual election day, I took my son to the various
11	polling places so he could see the differences, but,
12	ultimately, I felt left out. I didn't feel equal to
13	everyone else. I didn't understand me being a law
14	abiding citizen, going by the rules, and paying
15	taxes, being self-employed and working a job,
16	finishing college, buying a home, and still not being
17	afforded the opportunity to participate and to
18	register.
19	So that was something that really disturbed
20	me. So I was fortunate, met a guy to who came across
21	my path. We ended up getting married, healthy
22	relationship and all, moved to Indianapolis, Indiana,

1	and when I moved out to Indiana, I was kind of
2	curious as to what my status would be being that I
3	was living in a different State, and I remember
4	speaking, actually, I believe it was Ms. Love and she
5	just told me and all this is just coming to
6	recollection here too.
7	She was just like, Well, Kemba, I believe you
8	can just, you know, go into DMV and just register,
9	and that's exactly what I did. Eventually, my voter
10	registration card came in the mail and I was able to
11	participate in the local elections that was going on
12	at the time, but in July of last year, my family
13	moved back from Indiana, moved from Indiana back to
14	Virginia, and so I knew that I would be facing this
15	demon again, and even prior to moving back, as far as
16	the consulting work that I've been doing, I've been
17	working with the NAACP and Ben Jealous. I believe he
18	should have been here earlier today speaking on a
19	panel, but he actually was a Rhodes Scholar while I
20	was incarcerated, and he was actually one of the
21	first people that brought my case to President
22	Clinton's attention while he was in Presidency about

Γ

1	what he was going to do about my particular case, but
2	with him being at this level within the NAACP, he
3	asked me if I would be a participant in going to
4	Switzerland to speak at the United Nations about the
5	voter suppression laws in the United States.
6	So I had the opportunity to do that,
7	actually, twice last year, in March and September,
8	and, you know, it was amazing to be in that type of
9	setting and to be heard and for other countries to be
10	in disbelief that this was actually going in the
11	United States of America.
12	But coming home, I still wasn't sure what my
13	situation was going to be, and so, ultimately, I did
14	apply to get my rights restored, which was like
15	applying to get to into a top elite prestigious
15 16	
	applying to get to into a top elite prestigious
16	applying to get to into a top elite prestigious university, which again, I believe that the right to
16 17	applying to get to into a top elite prestigious university, which again, I believe that the right to vote is a basic fundamental human right, but,
16 17 18	applying to get to into a top elite prestigious university, which again, I believe that the right to vote is a basic fundamental human right, but, basically, I had to fill out an application. I had
16 17 18 19	applying to get to into a top elite prestigious university, which again, I believe that the right to vote is a basic fundamental human right, but, basically, I had to fill out an application. I had to get three reference letters. I had to get a
16 17 18 19 20	applying to get to into a top elite prestigious university, which again, I believe that the right to vote is a basic fundamental human right, but, basically, I had to fill out an application. I had to get three reference letters. I had to get a driving record, which I could just go on for days

1	ultimately, on October 5th, Governor McDonnell
2	granted my restoration application.
3	Actually, the NAACP had a press conference in
4	Richmond, Virginia that same day. So I was very
5	moved at the fact that my rights had been restored,
6	but, ultimately, I knew that I still represented
7	close to over five million people across the country
8	who weren't afforded the opportunity to get their
9	rights restored. So that's still something that's
10	very passionate and dear to me.
11	But I guess instead of me going on and on, I
12	will open up for you guys to make comments. I have
13	done several things too as far as reentry, and
14	actually, a couple of weeks ago, I was able to be a
15	speaker at CSOSA's reentry symposium for women, and
16	one of the things that I thought was shocking was
17	just that actually there was a government agency that
18	was funding a conference where a group of women who
19	were formally incarcerated could come together in a
20	place and basically gain information. Most of their
21	topics were geared towards relationships, and I
22	thought that was important because most of the

1	problem with some of the women getting in the
2	situations that they get in is because of toxic
3	relationships, but I believe that those types of
4	things should be afforded to individuals, and I say
5	that because as a federal formerly incarcerated
6	individual, one of the requirements with being on
7	supervised release, because even though I received
8	executive clemency, I was on supervised release for
9	close to five years, and you cannot be contact with
10	anyone who has a criminal record or who's been
11	through the system.
12	So you don't have those opportunities to kind
13	of connect and vent and problem solve about
14	individual struggles and challenges that you may
15	have, but at that particular conference, I saw women
16	uplifting each other and moving forward their journey
17	and wanting to better themselves and better their
18	lives.
19	So with that being said, I want to thank you
20	again for your time. I know I was kind of all over
21	the place. I probably left something out, but I'm
22	sure Ms. Geneva is going to pull it out of me.

Page 301

1	So thank you so very much.
2	MR. JONES: Thank you very much.
3	Geneva.
4	MS. VANDERHORST: Sure. Actually, you
5	covered pretty much everything that I wanted to hit,
6	but there is some information I wanted you to talk a
7	little bit more about, which is your foundation, what
8	you're doing with the foundation aside from the NAACP
9	Legal Defense Fund.
10	MS. SMITH: Okay. Well, with the foundation,
11	I think, like with most nonprofits, there's always a
12	struggle for funding. If anybody knows of any ideas,
13	please see me afterwards, but, ultimately, I've been
14	working with public education with young people and,
15	like I mentioned before, as far as sharing my story;
16	but I collaborated with this organization called the
17	National Alliance of Faith and Justice and,
18	ultimately, it's a national girls initiative that is
19	thematic, has a monthly theme centralized around my
20	story to talk about various issues regarding
21	self-esteem, making healthy choices, being socially
22	active and socially responsible. There is a black

history component.

2	So with the foundation right now, that's one
3	of the main things that we're focused on and also,
4	too, there is a curriculum. The program is called
5	"What's love got to do with it?", and there's a
6	curriculum that goes along with that that I've been
7	helping collaborate with the organization that's
8	listed under the foundation.
9	MS. VANDERHORST: I want to tell you we
10	appreciate you coming and telling the details of your
11	story, because often times, people talk about the
12	arrest and then they get into the restoration issues,
13	and we really need a face on what happens in between
14	and how it impacts other people.
15	One of things I wanted to ask you about was
16	whether or not there were any services or were you
17	introduced to any groups while you were incarcerated
18	to try and prepare you for what it would be like when
19	you got released?
20	MS. SMITH: Yes. The programs that were
21	offered were limited for the simple fact that, you
22	know, the facility where I was, I believe there were

1	over 1400 women. So you really had to kind of pursue
2	certain things. They had a drug education program
3	that, ultimately, if you completed that program, you
4	received a certain amount of time off, and even
5	though I had a 24 and a half year sentence, I really
6	didn't care. I was going to take any and all of what
7	I could take so that if anything was reduced, that
8	that one year would help me some, but I made sure
9	that I was involved with a lot of programming.
10	I also taught a black history class while I
11	was incarcerated, and I believe that's what kind of
12	helped me as far as what it is that I'm doing now,
13	but, also, too, you know, my crime was not because I
14	was criminally minded. My crime was because I didn't
15	pick the healthiest relationship and I allowed it to
16	go too far.
17	I will say that I think that relationship
18	component is something that should be more discussed
19	while an individual is incarcerated, because I think
20	some of the decisions and when I went through that
21	drug program and you hear people giving their stories
22	and their testimony, you find that it's those

1	unhealthy relationships that lead people down the
2	crazy path. So even with me coming out, you know,
3	that's something that I went to counseling for. That
4	was something, obviously, I was not in anything
5	because if a man ever put their hands on my while I
6	was out or in the future, it's a wrap. Right?
7	That's not ever happening again.
8	MS. VANDERHORST: But the counseling you had
9	was after you were released or while you were
10	MS. SMITH: The counseling that I had was
11	after I was released. There was nothing inside that
12	dealt with the relationship aspect other than you
13	doing a self-reflection and, you know, telling your
14	story, your experience, and kind of analyzing it
15	yourself.
16	MS. VANDERHORST: In group settings?
17	MS. SMITH: Right.
18	MS. VANDERHORST: Okay. So given that, one
19	of the things I wanted to just tell you, one of the
20	things that we've looked and going in different
21	jurisdictions is best practices on what particular
22	facilities, Bureau of Prisons, even local facilities

Γ

1	would be able to do. What would you suggest would be
2	a way the facilities can prepare folks before they
3	are released so that they aren't dealing with all the
4	surprises of how to find housing, how to find
5	employment, how to get their voting rights restored?
6	MS. SMITH: Well, I know where I was, in
7	Danbury, Connecticut, and they've probably done away
8	with it, they actually had a job fair that I was
9	working on in the Prerelease Department and, granted,
10	I mean, this was in Danbury, Connecticut. They did
11	have some, you know, New York employers that came in,
12	Connecticut employers, but I think that where they
13	conducted interviews and everything. The only people
14	that could attend were the women that were on
15	prerelease status that had two years or less, but I
16	do think that programming helped prepare women when
17	they're released.
18	I don't know if it's still going on, but
19	where I was, they also had a vocation training
20	program, computer program, that helped the women gain
21	skills so they could, you know, get some type of
22	employment. Really, you know, when you talk about

1	that aspect, and I think you all have probably talked
2	about it through these past couple of days is, you
3	know, you can give people the skills, but if once you
4	fill out that application, they're not willing to
5	look at you, what good are those skills?
6	And that's one of the things that you find in
7	conversation with reentry folks that is most
8	problematic and where you find a lot of formerly
9	incarcerated people going into entrepreneurship and
10	developing businesses on their own; and, you know, to
11	be quite frank, I'm grateful at the fact that, you
12	know, I have this public speaking platform because
13	that's my primary source of income, but otherwise,
14	you know, unless you know someone, it's very
15	difficult for a person that has a record to get that
16	job.
17	MS. VANDERHORST: So in some of the places
18	that you've gone to speak, have there been employers
19	there? Have you talked to anyone who had any
20	suggestions or said the reasons why they are
21	reluctant to hire folks with prior records,
22	particularly federal folks?

1	MS. SMITH: I want to say Jim Webb was
2	supposed to be putting together a commission or
2	supposed to be putting together a commission of
3	committee of folks that were supposed to deal with
4	that particular issue, but I have not had a
5	conversation with an employer asking them, you know,
6	why, but I do know that's something else that the
7	NAACP is supposed to be looking at in the future with
8	trying to eliminate that question from applications.
9	MS. VANDERHORST: So you've been back in
10	Virginia six months?
11	MS. SMITH: Yes.
12	MS. VANDERHORST: How does it feel to be
13	back?
14	MS. SMITH: It feels great because I'm closer
15	to family, and I don't want to be remiss. I did
16	mention my son being here and I'm grateful and he's
17	in college in Virginia. So, you know, it's kind of
18	all working out, but my parents, they are the true
19	heroes of my whole experience, and had it not been
20	for them, reentry may not have been successful for
21	Kemba, and I think that there are family members
22	that, you know, have relatives that are in certain

situations that are similar to mine or could be quite different that are kind of unjust where family members are scared to stand up and speak out and try to get help for their family because they're worried about what the repercussions may be, you know, for them, but I'm grateful at the fact that my parents were strong enough.

8 My dad did experience repercussions in the 9 fact that the person that he was working for, the 10 organization that he was working for, the CEO 11 basically told him that she wanted him to stop 12 speaking out publicly about my situation because it 13 was presenting a poor image for the company, and if 14 he didn't, that, you know, he would have to go, and 15 he was just like, Well, I quess I'm going because I'm 16 going to do whatever I need to do to bring my child 17 home, but there's not a lot of family members that 18 could do that.

MS. VANDERHORST: We actually have been in some jurisdictions, I think in particular, when we were in Florida where we had folks who were also in federal institutions and come in -- and being home

1	with federal convictions, and they told us about the
2	impact that their convictions were having on their
3	family members.
4	For instance, I remember some of the women
5	told us that they had children who were in elementary
6	school and because of some of the local statutes,
7	that they were prevented from being within a thousand
8	feet of, you know, a public school even though that
9	statute did not exist before their kid or before
10	at the time that they got their record.
11	So other than your parents, have you had any
12	experience dealing with any other impact from other
13	family members or with your son either in
14	Indianapolis or even in the short time you've been
15	back in Virginia?
16	MS. SMITH: Let me scan through my mind.
17	I can remember just being in federal prison
18	and when wardens would change, there would be a new
19	set of rules, and so my son would come visit me and
20	he was used to, you know, being in my lap, hugging me
21	an everything. I can remember one time, there was a
22	warden that came and she wanted to try to eliminate

1	physical contact like that, only when you're saying
2	hello and goodbye.
3	Also, too, you know, as a mother, you're the
4	primary caretaker. Your child is used to you being
5	the primary caretaker. There was a warden that put a
6	yellow line around the vending machines and basically
7	said that we weren't allowed to use the vending
8	machines in the visitation room. So we would have to
9	ask, you know, other family members to get something
10	for the kid if we wanted to get our own child
11	something from the vending machine.
12	Also, too, as far as after conviction, I can
13	remember with my probation officer, I was told that,
14	you know, he was one of the worst probation officers
15	
	in the city that I was in and in the federal system
16	in the city that I was in and in the federal system and, ultimately, you know, there had to be home
16 17	
	and, ultimately, you know, there had to be home
17	and, ultimately, you know, there had to be home visits, office visits, and I was fine with all of
17 18	and, ultimately, you know, there had to be home visits, office visits, and I was fine with all of that. I mean, I was going to do whatever I needed to
17 18 19	and, ultimately, you know, there had to be home visits, office visits, and I was fine with all of that. I mean, I was going to do whatever I needed to do because I was grateful that President Clinton had
17 18 19 20	and, ultimately, you know, there had to be home visits, office visits, and I was fine with all of that. I mean, I was going to do whatever I needed to do because I was grateful that President Clinton had signed that document.

1	I'm not trying to be prejudicial or anything like
2	that, much less, you know, a white man in a suit
3	coming into our home, and so I basically asked him if
4	he could wait to do his home visits after my son had
5	gotten off to school because it was kind of he
6	would come in the morning when we were getting
7	ourselves ready to go, and, ultimately, you know, he
8	didn't adhere to my request, and I think something
9	that is insensitive and those things need to be, you
10	know, considered.
11	MS. VANDERHORST: Yeah. I've had some of my
12	D.C. clients who were called from work and told to
13	come home because the probation officer was there
14	ready to do a home visit and they didn't have notice
15	ahead of time. So that's actually
16	MS. LOVE: Geneva, could you speak up a
17	little bit? We can't hear you.
18	MS. ROBERTS: That doesn't project.
19	MS. LOVE: You have to speak loudly for us,
20	I'm afraid.
21	MS. VANDERHORST: I do want to ask you a
22	little bit about the clemency process and then I'm

1	sure down the line, everyone is going to have other
2	questions. How long did it take you from the time
3	that the application you started the application
4	process until the time you actually were released,
5	not just with prison, from signing the paperwork?
6	MS. SMITH: At the time, it didn't seem
7	fairly quickly, but I do know that my paperwork was
8	submitted in July. It was after another federal
9	woman who was incarcerated, Amy Poufall, and
10	President Clinton had he had released some people
11	that July and, actually Congressman Bobby Scott had
12	kind of been pushing my attorneys to get
13	documentation prepared so that I could have a part of
14	that group; but, ultimately, even before that, there
15	was a situation where I was called into a case
16	manager's office and I didn't know why I was being
17	called in.
18	It was at an awkward time of the day. I
19	believe it was in the evening, and pretty much, the
20	case managers really weren't working during that time
21	of the evening, but basically, the case manager said
22	that he had received a call and that someone wanted

1	someone important wanted me to go ahead and fill
2	out my commutation application, and they actually
3	gave me the application for me to fill out, and I can
4	remember calling LDF and asking them if I should fill
5	out this paperwork myself, you know, and, ultimately,
6	they told me that I needed to wait, that I need to
7	exhaust all of my remedies, and I waited.
8	But I think that was only maybe the earlier
9	part of the year before that July, and so it was from
10	July when my paperwork was submitted to December.
11	MS. VANDERHORST: So you were in Connecticut?
12	MS. SMITH: I was in Connecticut at the time.
13	MS. VANDERHORST: And the person who gave the
14	paperwork was from the Connecticut facility?
15	MS. SMITH: Yeah.
16	MS. VANDERHORST: Okay.
17	MS. SMITH: And, also, too, you know, I'm
18	just brainstorming different things too. The U.S.
19	Census and being counted in the facility where I was,
20	I didn't understand that whole process. I know they
21	said that we were going to be filling out the census
22	forms, but I remember they locked everyone down in

1	their cell and the people started handing in the
2	forms, and in my mind, I was just like I'm not
3	filling this out, why do I need to fill this out; but
4	it was required, you know, for us to do and it wasn't
5	until hindsight that realized the repercussions for
6	that and how funding would be centralized there
7	versus where you're going to the cities of where
8	you're going back to, but yeah.
9	I kind of got off track.
10	MS. VANDERHORST: So did you ever find out
11	why the facility gave you the clemency or started you
12	on the clemency process?
13	MS. SMITH: I did not. I didn't receive any
14	additional information about it.
15	MS. VANDERHORST: Did any of the attorneys or
16	any of the organizations you worked with before, did
17	they make any suggestions?
18	[Ms. Smith gestures.]
19	MS. VANDERHORST: Okay.
20	MS. SMITH: Other than the fact that they
21	knew that they wanted to exhaust all the remedies. I
22	think we hadn't gotten a response from the Supreme

1	Court. After that, they wanted to obviously, they
2	wanted to properly do their big packet and all the
3	necessary stuff versus me just writing stuff out on a
4	piece of paper.
5	MS. VANDERHORST: In Virginia, how long did
6	it take you from the time you started that paperwork
7	process to actually being able to register to vote?
8	How long did that take?
9	MS. SMITH: I submitted my paperwork in
10	August and I submitted my paperwork in August and
11	found out in October, which was fairly quickly.
12	Governor McDonnell, they say and I've seen, where
13	he's, you know, been better than past Governors as
14	far as trying to expedite the process and get as many
15	applications seen as possible, but issue with me
16	where people may wonder, Well, you were released in
17	2000, why is it that you were just putting in your
18	application in 2012, ultimately, there is a waiting
19	period, and I mentioned it briefly, but you couldn't
20	apply to get your rights restored in Virginia until a
21	three- or five-year waiting period and that's after
22	you get off of supervised release.

1	I was released from supervised release in
2	2005, but because my case was a drug case, even
3	though it was nonviolent, in the State of Virginia,
4	if you have a drug case, it automatically falls in
5	the violent category and you automatically get kicked
6	to that five-year waiting period. So I wasn't
7	eligible to apply to get my rights restored until the
8	year 2010, and at that time, I was living in Indiana.
9	So it wasn't until I moved back where I had
10	to go through the whole application process.
11	MS. VANDERHORST: Okay. That's what I wanted
12	to get out.
13	MS. SMITH: Okay.
14	MS. VANDERHORST: So were you able to vote in
15	November?
16	MS. SMITH: Yes, of course. I was there. My
17	vote counted.
18	MS. VANDERHORST: All right. I'm done.
19	MR. JONES: I feel like I'm watching a
20	segment of NPR Live over here.
21	MS. SMITH: I was thinking Oprah.
22	MR. JONES: Margi.
-	Interesting intere

Γ

1	MS. LOVE: Well, it's a very compelling
2	story, Kemba. Every time I hear it, which I have
3	several times, I'm more impressed.
4	I appreciate your acknowledgment and would
5	underscore to this group, in my own experience, that
6	your story is an unusual one, but it's a wonderful
7	one because it gives us, I think, a vision of what
8	the way other people ought to be treated.
9	So, first of all, you said one thing that
10	made me kind of interested. You said that someone
11	had let you know that the government wasn't terribly
12	happy about the commutation. Could you just say a
13	little more about that?
14	MS. SMITH: Basically, it was my attorneys
15	that were they were concerned. They're more on
16	the conservative end. Here it is that President
17	Clinton granted me executive clemency, and they felt
18	as if, you know, instead of me being public out in
19	the forefront, you know, I guess they were concerned
20	about me speaking about the injustice with situation
21	everything, that I should just kind of go back and
22	live my life and move forward and not speak on it at

1 all. 2 MS. LOVE: I mean, I think the Justice 3 Department did support clemency in your case. So I 4 don't think that you really needed to worry too much 5 about that. 6 MS. SMITH: Yes. You would know. 7 MS. LOVE: Yeah, I do know. 8 MS. SMITH: I think they were more so 9 concerned about Virginia and because of who I had 10 been assigned for a probation officer, that they 11 might find a way to -- yeah. 12 MS. LOVE: That's always possible. 13 Let me ask you about -- the main thing that 14 we're dealing with here in this group is restoration 15 of rights and status, and for federal offenders, 16 we've heard a lot of this three days about the sorry 17 state of the federal clemency system, and since 18 that's the only game in town for a federal offender, 19 that's what we have to look at. 20 Sure. You got your voting rights back from 21 the State and Governor McDonnell has been guite good 22 about that, but if you really want your rights

1	restored in the sort of larger sense, you have to
2	apply for a pardon from the President.
3	So we've heard that this President has not
4	been terribly have you thought about applying for
5	a pardon?
6	MS. SMITH: I have, and I know I don't
7	know what the status is of Serena Nunn, but she was
8	also another individual that received executive
9	clemency and went to law school. She did complete
10	law school and she was pushing to receive a pardon so
11	that she could practice, but I did find out that she
12	was allowed to take the bar, which I think is what
13	she was concerned about.
14	MS. LOVE: She's a public defender now, I
15	believe.
16	MS. SMITH: Okay. Okay. Great.
17	MS. LOVE: Her application is pending.
18	MS. SMITH: Okay. I have considered it. You
19	have I've been in conversation with you, and when
20	I think about it, I think of you. So it's something
21	that I probably need to move forward.
22	My concern with, you know, applying for it is

1	the fact that I am so public and I do talk about the
2	poor choices that I made, and even though it's
3	beneficial, you know, to others and you would think
4	the government would like that, but most of the
5	people that I think that apply for the pardons, they
6	kind of go on live with their life. They're not
7	publicly speaking about those poor choices, but the
8	best thing for me to do is just to try and see what
9	would happen.
10	MS. LOVE: I certainly don't think it ought
11	to qualify you just because you've been pretty much
12	poster person for turning your life around.
13	Well, I hope you will apply, and so I tell
14	you what. Since I know so much about your story
15	anyway, I'll turn it over to my colleagues here and
16	let them have at you.
17	MS. SMITH: Thank you, Ms. Love.
18	MR. JONES: Chris.
19	MR. WELLBORN: Just briefly, if you were to,
20	let's say, have a face-to-face, no one else in the
21	room, with either or both the current Attorney
22	General Eric Holder and/or the President and the

1	discussed the issues of, Gee, is it worth actually
2	looking at some of these pardon applications and
3	maybe doing something about them, what would you say
4	to them?
5	MS. VANDERHORST: Besides sign mine first.
6	MS. SMITH: What did you say?
7	MS. VANDERHORST: Besides sign mine first.
8	MS. SMITH: Right.
9	I would basically say how, you know, we want
10	to feel whole, that this country, that we should all
11	believe in redemption, and once a person has served
12	their time, proved themselves to society above and
13	beyond, that these situations should be looked at,
14	that to just totally ignore it when people want to be
15	made whole as much as mentally I try not to let
16	the psychological bondage affect me as far as having
17	a felony conviction and me having to jump through
18	hoops and hurdles to vote and just being a fully
19	restored individual, it does still internally have an
20	affect on you.
21	So just wanting to be made whole and be able
22	to move forward and have a clean slate, I think that

1	people should be afforded that opportunity.
2	MR. WELLBORN: As a follow-up, do you think
3	that there should at least be some sincere effort on
4	the part of whoever is making these decisions to
5	really look at the application and say, Hey, maybe
6	this one is worth considering?
7	MS. SMITH: I do, and the fact that you have
8	piles of paperwork just sitting on your desk and not
9	even dealing with the issue is kind of disrespectful
10	to mankind and this country and what you truly
11	believe in and family, you know, restoration and
12	moving forward; and because we live in a country that
13	incarcerates at the rate that it does and, you know,
14	some of these people are your neighbors and doing
15	exceptionally well, why wouldn't you just allow them
16	the opportunity for a clean slate and, again,
17	especially when it involves family, kids, and moving
18	forward and still having to explain to your kid years
19	later why you can't participate in this or why you
20	can't get a job. Yeah.
21	MR. WELLBORN: Thank you.
22	MS. SMITH: You're welcome.

1	MR. JONES: Penny.
2	MS. STRONG: Kemba, do you find that the
3	passage time has made a difference even though you
4	are doing wonderful public outreach and speaking
5	about your situation in terms of maybe potential
6	employers or anyone else who sort of considers your
7	situation?
8	MS. SMITH: I don't think the passage of time
9	makes a difference. I think for myself and I've
10	applied for certain jobs just cold with my resume and
11	doing it on line, and I think as long as you're
12	checking "X" to that box and it's discrimination as
13	far as your past, that it doesn't matter how much
14	time has passed. I think there has to be a
15	reeducation process and incentives and something
16	legislatively put in place that encourages employers
17	to hire people who are formerly incarcerated with
18	felony convictions.
19	MS. STRONG: Do you mind me asking if you
20	ever have been denied employment? Has any employer
21	ever given you a specific explanation that it was
22	your criminal record and have they ever given you a

Γ

1	notice of what is known as an adverse action based on
2	your background?
3	MS. SMITH: No. The denials that I received,
4	they haven't given me a specific reason. Most of the
5	stuff that I did a denial for was through online
6	applications.
7	MS. STRONG: Thank you.
8	MR. JONES: Elissa.
9	MS. HEINRICHS: No.
10	MR. JONES: Vicki.
11	MS. YOUNG: Kemba, you made reference a
12	couple of times to survivor's guilt and to how while
13	your situation is very unique, there's also elements
14	of it that are very similar to a lot of people that
15	were incarcerated with you or in other institutions.
16	A couple of questions: One is have you had
17	feedback or reaction, or I don't know if you were
18	even allowed to correspond to anyone that you had
19	been serving time with to see what it meant to them
20	or did it mean anything?
21	Also, have you been able to speak to the
22	judicial system or the prosecutorial agencies to

1	explain about the culture of relationships and what
2	has happened?
3	MS. SMITH: Okay.
4	MS. YOUNG: In five seconds.
5	MS. SMITH: Right, and my brain will forget
6	stuff.
7	So your one was with regard to because
8	there's so much that I have to say was with regard
9	to? Can you rephrase your question?
10	MS. YOUNG: Well, because you know, sort
11	of what has it meant or have you communicated with
12	people you've been serving time with or people that
13	heard about you?
14	MS. SMITH: Right. Initially, coming out, I
15	was very fearful to communicate with anyone because I
16	knew the mail room would be monitoring the mail, and
17	like I said, I was concerned that, you know, one of
18	the correctional officers would call my probation
19	officer and say, Look, I see that. You know, even if
20	I wrote in code, I just didn't want to risk it.
21	My mother, she did communicate with some of
22	the women that I was close with. After my

Γ

probationary period, I did reconnect with some of the
women, but there's always like there are two
individuals that I know that have a life sentence,
one from New Orleans, the other one from Michigan.
They both have already served over 18 years in
prison, first-time, non-violent offenders.
I'm always feeling guilty as far as, you
know, what can I do for them, but at the time, I'm
juggling my own life, and so I know even at the D.C.
event that I told you, about a couple of weeks ago,
there were even before that. I actually went and
spoke in Danbury, Connecticut. The Federal Bureau of
Prisons contacted me, one of the counselors, and they
invited me to come in and I basically piggybacked a
speaking engagement and made the sacrifice to kind of
go in there, knowing that it would be crazy for me to
go back in there just emotionally for me.
So I did go in there, and it was very one
of the girls that I'm telling you about that has the
life sentence that's served over 18 years that I was
friends with, she was still there. So I had to look
her in her face, knowing how much time has passed,

1	knowing where my son is, knowing where her kids are.
2	Her mother passed away of cancer since I had left.
3	So they were very supportive of me. I got a
4	standing ovation. The women were supportive during
5	the time and still now. They thought my parents
6	were, you know, the greatest parents because they
7	would see them on CNN, talking about drug policy
8	issues and advocacy. They thought that my case would
9	set a precedent, and so did the NAACP Legal Defense
10	Fund for everyone else for first-time nonviolent
11	offenders.
12	Ultimately, that didn't happen, but with the
13	conference in D.C., there was a move where they shut
14	the D.C. women's facility down and transported their
15	women into federal facilities. So some of the women
16	that I was actually incarcerated with in Danbury came
17	to this function with the women's reentry symposium a
18	couple of week ago and, you know, they hugged me and
19	said how much of an inspiration, you know, I was to
20	them.
21	So that's to answer your first question,
	bo enac b co answer your rribe queberon,
22	which what was your second question?

1	MS. YOUNG: The second question, because
2	you've been from what I'm hearing is that the
3	speaking you're doing was to educate young women
4	about the poor choices they made and for them to
5	consider their choice, but there are other audiences
6	for what you have to say, and I was just wondering
7	whether you've been invited to speak to those
8	communities, prosecutors or judges?
9	I mean, they've got a lot to learn.
10	MS. SMITH: Yeah. I have spoken at the
11	American Bar Association's conference. I forgot what
12	year it was and, actually, where one of the people in
13	the audience wanted me to give the prosecutor's name
14	because they felt as if something should have been
15	done to him, but in relation because I think you
16	did mention with the prosecutor and understanding the
17	whole relationship aspect, when I did go to apply to
18	get off of supervised release a couple of months
19	early because I was starting law school, I had to go
20	to the U.S. District Court in Norfolk and go before a
21	judge, and it was Judge Dumar, and the federal agents
22	that were there that were involved with my case, I

1	heard them like making little jokes as far as, you
2	know, me being in the courtroom, and the prosecutor,
3	he was doing the same prosecutor was doing his job
4	as far as fighting with me getting off.
5	But afterwards, my mom and I were walking and
6	we got in the car and I was pulling out and getting
7	ready to go to the front of the courthouse to pick up
8	my dad, and I saw my dad talking to the prosecutor,
9	and I was just like, What is my dad doing?
10	And my dad gets in car and he was just like
11	you would not believe the conversation that we just
12	had, and, ultimately, he was just saying how, you
13	know, at the time, he was just doing his job and that
14	he's very grateful to see that things are going so
15	well for me and the fact, you know, he has a daughter
16	and he's a minority too, and he was just saying that
17	he does think that there are policies that aren't
18	unfair, blah, blah.
19	So I think and even during my sentencing
20	of what he was fighting for, which I don't know if it
21	was just him being an actor or what, but he was doing
22	his job, but I do remember him when the judge

1	sentenced me to the 294 months in the federal system,
2	federal sentence, he dropped his head in the
3	courtroom was just like this. I mean, he gave the
4	sentence.
5	So, you know, obviously that was something
6	that he had to kind of deal with in his conscience,
7	because I think anybody hearing the testimony about
8	the relationship aspect and self-esteem and
9	everything, that you can; t understand it, but in the
10	court of law before that particular judge, he refused
11	to understand it and he refused to understand the
12	domestic violence and abuse aspect.
13	MR. JONES: Jenny.
14	MS. ROBERTS: Just one question: I wanted to
15	come back to I wanted to just come back very
16	briefly to the mention you made of filling out online
17	applications for employment. Can you just describe
18	the denial? Was it sort of an immediate once you
19	checked the box denial, or was it just you didn't
20	
	hear again?
21	hear again? MS. SMITH: No. It wasn't immediate, and I
21 22	

1	couple of weeks and this was a while ago when I
2	while I was living in Indianapolis where they said
3	that my application was considered, and I don't
4	remember the specifics as far as what the text was,
5	but I knew when I read that it wasn't that they
6	weren't hiring me.
7	MS. ROBERTS: Thank you.
8	MR. JONES: I have a question and a request.
9	The question is when you were in home buying process,
10	the mortgage application process, did you encounter
11	any speed bumps, any obstacles, any hurdles, any
12	challenges during that mortgage application process?
13	MS. SMITH: I guess not. The mortgage people
14	are just concerned about your credit and can you pay
15	the mortgage every month, but no. The bank didn't
16	there wasn't you know, they wanted to see my
17	taxes and all of that.
18	MR. JONES: Right, and the next is more of a
19	request than a question, and you should feel free to
20	throw that coffee at me if you think not, but we have
21	heard now from a number of folks who are returning
22	citizens, members of the affected community, but very

Γ

1	rarely, almost never, can I think in our travels, and
2	certainly not from a child, have we heard from the
3	family members.
4	I'm wondering if you feel comfortable having
5	your son come up and sit next to you just for a
6	minute or two and tell us about this experience
7	through his eyes.
8	MS. SMITH: I'm comfortable.
9	MS. HEINRICHS: He's got to get your cup of
10	coffee though.
11	MR. JONES: That would be really something
12	special.
13	MS. SMITH: And I, you know I'll wait for
14	him to come in.
15	One of the things that I tell Armani, you
16	know, he's a very resilient, you know, kid and from
17	when going through the whole ordeal, he was the
18	one that me kept strong through my ordeal, and he
19	basically would say, you know, Mommy, eventually, you
20	know that God's going to bring you home, and to have
21	that six-and-half-year-old now be an 18-year-old and
22	a freshman in college and knowing the background of,

1	you know, his father, what I've been through, and
2	just transition even with the move, getting
3	married and the move to Indianapolis and him going to
4	a new school, he has been an exceptional child with
5	dealing with the obstacles that he's dealt with and
6	still maintaining education, academics, as a
7	priority.
8	So I know you can handle this and I know it
9	wasn't expected, but sometimes God has you doing
10	things, because he has a journalism at Washington &
11	Lee and he's writing about felony disenfranchisement.
12	So that's why he's here, but he never would have
13	imagined
14	MR. JONES: Well, I would just say if you
15	would speak loudly, and I can't tell you how much we
16	appreciate you doing this. If you would just speak
17	loudly. Tell us your name and then just tell us in
18	your own words a little bit about what this whole
19	thing has been like for you, you know, from earliest
20	memory up to, you know, today.
21	MR. SMITH: I'm Armani Smith. I think
22	growing up, it wasn't as big of a deal when I was

1	young. My grandparents, you know, they raised me
2	well. They were really supportive. I had people
3	that supported my mother's situation.
4	So throughout elementary school, it wasn't
5	really an issue. Entering middle school, it kind of
6	became an issue because people would you know,
7	they would ask me, you know, why are your
8	grandparents always coming to pick you up.
9	They would Google my mom's name and ask me
10	about my mom. Stuff like that would happen. They
11	would ask me about my dad and I would have to tell
12	them that my dad is deceased.
13	So, you know, it hasn't always been easy and
14	something that I've had to grow up and accept and
15	realize that this is part of my life; it's not my
16	fault, and, you know, I can only learn from it and
17	grow from it.
18	In high school, actually, we were at a
19	retreat where I talked about, you know, my life and
20	my experiences, my mom and how that's really affected
21	my life, and even though all of this has happened to
22	me, I've still turned out to be someone that, you

1	know, I'm doing pretty well in life right now for an
2	18-year-old.
3	In middle school, I had a teacher, you know,
4	kind of talk to me after he found out about my mom
5	and, you know, and said that it was really amazing
6	that I turned out so well considering all the
7	circumstances.
8	MR. JONES: What are you plans in the future?
9	MR. SMITH: I plan to double major in global
10	politics and romance languages and go into
11	international relations. This summer, I'm traveling
12	to Oxford for six weeks. I just found out that I was
13	accepted yesterday.
14	MR. JONES: Great. That's great.
15	Congratulations. Thank you.
16	MS. SMITH: Something that he may not
17	remember, when he was younger where it started to
18	impact me more, and if I didn't receive executive
19	clemency, in my mind, I was going to have my parents
20	do things differently, because it would come to a
21	point initially, when he was younger, an infant,
22	you know, he wouldn't I wouldn't deal with him

1	crying or grabbing on to me and not wanting to leave
2	or wanting me to come with him, but, you know, going
3	into that five-, six-year-old age, there were moments
4	where he would cry and cling on.
5	Recorded conversations where I'm calling
6	home, you know, I can remember one conversation like
7	yesterday: Mommy, why don't you just jump the fence
8	and come home? I'm like, Uh, don't say that.
9	But I don't think he because my parents
10	provided the absolute best for him and there were so
11	many people in the community and outside the
12	community, strangers that we didn't know that
13	embraced him and the family, that, you know, it
14	didn't really affect him like that.
15	As he says, you know, he speaks openly about
16	it. There are, you know, various responses that he
17	can get, but even at his high school in Indianapolis
18	too, he was part of the Black Student Union at his
19	school and he asked me if I would be the keynote
20	speaker for their Martin Luther King convocation.
21	So, you know, it's quite an elite group of
22	kids, because he was in private school in Indiana

1	and, ultimately, it was a college preparatory school,				
2	and, ultimately, you know, there was a standing				
3	ovation and kids were coming up to him and me, saying				
4	how, you know, I was the best speaker that they had				
5	ever had at the school.				
6	So that takes a lot for a kid to have gone				
7	through what he's been through and to know my past				
8	and know his dad's past and to be forthcoming and				
9	wanting to share with others and to help others. So				
10	I appreciate all of what he does for me, has done for				
11	me, and continues to do for me.				
12	MS. VANDERHORST: It sounds like you're a				
13	good role model.				
14	MR. SMITH: Thank you.				
15	MS. VANDERHORST: So I do want to mention				
16	Kemba has a book.				
17	MR. JONES: Okay. Go ahead.				
18	MS. VANDERHORST: Kemba has a book.				
19	MS. SMITH: I should be plugging it myself.				
20	MS. VANDERHORST: Okay. Kemba has a book,				
21	and maybe in a few years, Armani will have a book as				
22	well.				

Γ

1	MR. SMITH: Possibly.
2	MS. SMITH: His book would be the book, I
3	keep telling him.
4	It's in the car. My book is in car. The
5	name of my book is called "Poster Child: The Kemba
6	Smith Story", and it is very transparent about the
7	choices that I made, and most of the people that have
8	read it said that it was a page turner and,
9	basically, the only reason why I've done it is
10	because I've had individuals that for instance, a
11	girl that graduated from Hampton University come up
12	to me and asked me to sign her leather-bound degree
13	holder because she said had it not been for her
14	reading about my story, that she never would have
15	received her degree because she was in the exact same
16	situation I was in.
17	So knowing that it can save lives caused me
18	to want to be transparent and forthcoming as far as
19	what I went through and the fact that it was 20 years
20	ago and I know that I'm not that same person.
21	MR. JONES: Well, it's powerful testimony
22	from both of you and we really appreciate it and we

1	thank you for being here and we thank you for sharing
2	with us and we thank you for your time.
3	MS. SMITH: Thank you.
4	MR. SMITH: Thank you.
5	MS. VANDERHORST: Can we do another plug?
6	Do you want to tell folks how to get in
7	contact with your foundation?
8	MR. JONES: There it is.
9	MS. SMITH: Yes. This is my book, "Poster
10	Child: The Kemba Smith Story; It was easy falling in
11	love with a drug dealer. The hard part was paying
12	for his crimes,"
13	There, actually, on the back, there are
14	actually letters from President Clinton and Mark
15	Warner, because we have been in correspondence since
16	my release, but if you're interested in getting in
17	contact with me or ordering the book, you can do so
18	via www.KembaSmithFoundation.org or
19	www.KembaSmith.com.
20	MR. JONES: Great.
21	MS. SMITH: Thank you very much.
22	MR. JONES: That concludes our Washington,

1	D.C.	hearings.	Thank	you,	every	oody		
2		[Whereup	oon, at	5 : 16	p.m.,	the	hearing	was
3	adjoı	urned.]						
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								

1	CERTIFICATE OF COURT REPORTER AND NOTARY PUBLIC			
2				
3	I, CATHERINE B. CRUMP, a court reporter			
4	and Notary Public, hereby certify that the foregoing			
5	proceedings were recorded by me stenographically and			
6	thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction;			
7	that the foregoing transcript is a true and accurate			
8	record of the proceedings to the best of my			
9	knowledge, ability, and belief; that I am neither			
10	counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the			
11	parties to the action in the proceeding; and further,			
12	that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney			
13	or counsel employed by the parties hereto nor			
14	financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of			
15	the action.			
16				
17	CATHERINE B. CRUMP			
18	Notary Public in and for the			
19	District of Columbia			
20				
21	My Commission Expires: October 31, 2017			
22				